

Pitched to a different key is his hymn "Alphomega." It reveals a religious sensibility, deep, simple, reverent and confiding.

ALPHOMEGA

Alpha! when morning gently breaks
 In splendor o'er the eastern sky,
 And earth from dewy slumber wakes,
 And gloomy shadows fade and fly,
 Then it is I think of Thee,
 Father of life and light,
 Whose dwelling was eternity
 Ere time began his flight.

Omega! when the evening shades
 Across the mountains softly creep,
 When earth upon our vision fades,
 And nature sinks again to sleep,
 Then it is I think of Thee,
 Father of starry night,
 Whose spacious dwelling mine shall be
 When time has ceased its flight.

Brother Swinburne, as has already been hinted, is a lover of his native Rochester, and he stirs the emotions of Rochester men when he sings of "Home."

HOME

I stood one day in august Rome,
 Where Tiber flows by Angelo,
 And saw St. Peter's sunlit dome
 Reflected in the wave below.

And while I gazed as in a dream
 Upon the splendor round me there,
 A pilgrim by that far-famed stream,
 A chime of bells burst on the air.

Mists veiled those bright Italian skies;
 The river with its crystal dome,
 The bridge, the castle, from my eyes
 All vanished at the thought of home.

I did not hear great Peter's chimes,
 For sweeter bells in memory,
 That spoke in old familiar rhymes,
 Were ringing by the Genesee.

Brother Swinburne is known to the Fraternity as the author of our "Invocation" and "Doxology," sung at Charge meetings for the past fifteen years. The poems here given will serve to show his wide and varied brilliancy. We of Rochester regard him as a genius. The brothers who read these poems, will, we are sure, coincide in this opinion.

JAMES A. HAMILTON, X '98.

THAT USELESS FRAT MAN

Once there was a frat man—we needn't specify,
 He might have been an Alpha Delt, a Deke or Zeta Psi,
 An S A E, a Sigma Chi or maybe A T O,
 (Most any name would do as well and be as apropos);
 But the moral of the tale
 Is that this exclusive male
 Never seemed to be the kind of chap the fellows liked about;
 For a stupid lot was his,
 And the explanation is,
 He put nothing in, so he got nothing out.

—Exchange

THE MAID OF REDENFAYN—REVIEW

The Maid of Redenfayn: An Allegory of Two Worlds. 1907. Gant Ogden Company, Knoxville, Tenn. This unique volume comes quite accidentally to our notice. It is published anonymously but the following passage from the first chapter sets us thinking:

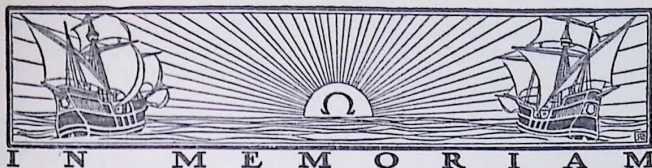
"Oblivious he was;
 And when he waked, upon that mound of moss
 He lay, beside that fair lake's classic shore.
 Afar did sound old Hobart's larum bell,
 While softly to his ears came o'er the lake
 The mystic song of Theta Delta Chi."

Brother Henry R. Gibson, E '62, we have found you out! You may hide from the rude gaze of the world, but $\Theta \Delta X$ will recognize her sons through the densest veil that modesty can crawl beneath. Our records show you to be the only one of our Hobart men residing in Knoxville, where this book is published. This fact alone is enough to indict you, but you convict yourself when you write about "Shon-bing Hall." The letters are cleverly disguised, but we choose to rearrange them, that we may appropriate our share of the credit which you disclaim. For $\Theta \Delta X$ claims part credit for all that her sons accomplish.

The "Maid of Redenfayn" cannot be perused without a certain stirring or excitement of the mind which epics of greater renown fail to produce. And this is so despite the dangers to which the very nature of the theme exposes the author. The daring flights of imagination, the profound philosophic probings, and the bold portrayal of spiritual and even theologic conceptions are handled in such manner that they are made to adorn rather than burden the light and pretty love story on which they hang. The book contains 368 pages of blank verse, interspersed with illustrations which, from an artistic viewpoint, are not at all in a class with the poem they disfigure.

The style shows unmistakably, the influence of the great blind bard, and it is truly no exaggeration to say that the average reader will find parts of this work as interesting and inspiring as many portions of "Paradise Lost."

The versatile and enterprising pen that can bring forth such a work as this in the wake of that already well-known treatise on "Suits in Chancery," will not be long idle. We shall watch closely and anxiously for its next achievement.



It is our endeavor to record the deaths of all brothers, and we would like to receive and publish an obituary of each and every one who has passed into the Charge upon the Further Shore.—Ed.

THOMAS NYE VAN VALKENBURGH

♁ 1863.

♁ 1907.

The large attendance at his burial brought together those who had been drawn to him all the way from youth to advanced years. The magnet was his winning personality. This asserted itself as men came in contact with him. Roaming over wide areas of our land he made friends wherever his sojourn was long enough to establish acquaintance.

It is of such a one that THE SHIELD chronicles his decease and a memo outline of his life.

Brother Van Valkenburgh was born in Lockport, N. Y., Dec. 23, 1843, being of Dutch ancestry and of one of Lockport's best families. Arriving at school age he began the foundations of education at the private establishment of a somewhat eccentric schoolmaster whose school was located in the then outskirts of the city. Soon he was transferred to the public school. With a view to entrance in a professional school he made his preparation at Walnut Hill School, Geneva, N. Y. Dr. Reed, an Episcopal clergyman was its head and had won a great reputation as an educator of boys. Not far away from Walnut Hill grounds was the campus of Hobart College and it is presumed that exchange of students' visits made the trend of that influence which led Van Valkenburgh into the ranks of *θ* *Δ* *X*.

In his seventeenth year he entered Troy Polytechnic, Class of 1863, and was duly initiated into the *Δ* Charge.

He had made choice of a course in mechanical engineering, but after two years of study his father's business enterprises were so pressing that demand for his services at home no longer could be resisted and he reluctantly left the "Tech" to go into business. In those days it would have been thought, perhaps, that for one thus ready to start out for himself the largest resource was a "help-meet." That resource was not far away for on June 15, 1865, Frances A. Lewis was married to him. They were a most devoted couple always, and the great pang of his life was her decease nine months before his own. The

family survivors are two daughters: Alice Newton Atwater, Spokane, Wash., and Frances Louise Alloss, Lockport, N. Y.

At first he was associated with his father in the lumber trade and knew its details from the logging camp to the market at Chicago. For a time he was also engaged in the banking business. In 1872 he went abroad for the pleasures of a trip, visiting a few places in England and on the Continent.

Being an ardent republican in political principles he took an active interest in all party affairs. He came to the front with a nomination and election to the Assembly of 1879-80, that Legislature being of historic interest as famous for the high quality of its personnel. Subsequently he received a Government appointment from President Chester A. Arthur as one of the supervising inspectors of steam vessels for the Ninth Federal District.

A change of administration retired him from the inspectorship, Grover Cleveland being elected to the office of President. He then went to Philadelphia to supervise details of a steam plant for district heating. About two years thereafter he went into "the West" and located at Leadville, Col., employing his time in agencies for fire insurance. But he never changed his residence during these years and always came to Lockport to vote.

With one other citizen he shares the honor of a city office for the longest period of Lockport's history, being clerk of the Common Council for nine years and having the distinction of an appointment by the opposition. The public, collective and individual, reposed a great deal of confidence in him. He also held membership in many fraternal and benevolent orders.

Not the least of a man's make-up is that thing called religion. In its outward aspect he was a member of the Episcopal Church. The sincerity of his character was attested by his admission to the full privileges of the Church late in life. A city paper, making announcement of his death closes as follows: "Of a singularly loveable and generous disposition, honest and straightforward to the highest degree, always looking on the sunny side of life, he leaves a happy memory."

He died at his home, Lockport, N. Y., December 10, 1907, nine o'clock, in the morning.

"Watchman, what of the night?
The morning cometh!"

The funeral service was held from the family residence, 160 Pine street, Thursday afternoon, December sixteenth at three o'clock.

JAMES HENRY DURKEE

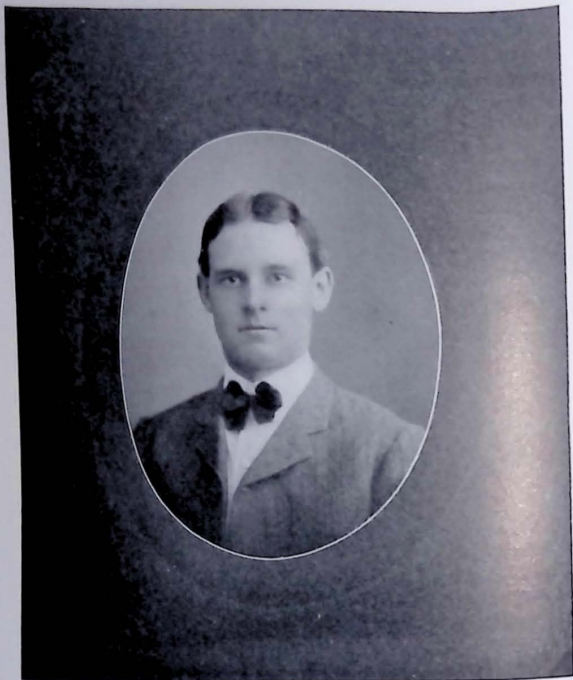
B, 1874.

D, January 25, 1908.

WHEREAS, It has pleased Almighty God in His infinite love and all-seeing wisdom to summon unto Himself our beloved brother, James Henry Durkee, and

WHEREAS, We deeply feel the loss that we have sustained, both as brothers and as members of Cornell University; therefore be it





DEANE STRATTON

Π Δ '99

Ω '08

RESOLVED, That we send, as an expression of our sincere and heartfelt sympathy, a copy of these resolutions to his family, and that we send a copy to THE SHIELD and to his classmates of B.

For B Charge,

VAN LOAN WHITEHEAD, JR.

HAROLD WILDER.

JAMES A. HARRIS, JR.

BLISS PAISLEY BOULTENHOUSE

A, November 8, 1893.

Q, January 29, 1908.

WHEREAS, It has pleased the Almighty God, in His infinite wisdom, to call to Himself our beloved brother, Bliss Paisley Boultenhouse, of the Class of 1897, and

WHEREAS, In his death we have lost a faithful friend and loyal brother, therefore, be it

RESOLVED, That we, the members of the A Charge, while humbly bowing to the will of our Heavenly Father, deeply mourn the loss of our Brother, and extend to his family and friends our heartfelt sympathies, and also be it

RESOLVED, That copies of these resolutions be sent to the family of our deceased brother, to the Grand Lodge, and to THE SHIELD of θ AX.

For the A Charge,

T. ROSS HICKS, '09.

PHILIP A. GOOLD, '08.

PERCY J. LOOK, '08.

DEANE STRATTON

II^A, 1899.

Q, February 17, 1908.

With the unexpectedness of a thunderbolt out of a sunny sky, the sable shaft of Death for the second time within a year sped into II^A's ranks, and laid low one of her noblest sons. Deane Stratton,—dearly-beloved Deane,—answered the summons of the Q on the evening of the seventeenth of February.

Deane was born in New York City on the fourth of August, 1879. His early life was passed in the metropolis and he attended first the Training Department of Normal College, and later Public School No. 68, from which he was graduated as salutatorian in 1894. In the fall of that year he entered the sub-Freshman class of C. C. N. Y., matriculating the following year in the Academic Department with the class of '99. On the eighth of June, 1896, the altar fires of II^A were kindled for his initiation into θ AX, and never before or since has the Charge honored a man better qualified to be a Theta Delt, than was Deane Stratton.

What days of joy followed for that clan of ten years ago, of which the ever-delightful Deane was always a leading spirit! It was a brilliant coterie, that 1899 and 1900 group,—though rather in the sense of sparkling good-fellowship than in a scholastic sense perhaps. Pause, you of those classes who now toil at tasks that tend all too much to crowd the golden memories of other days into the realm of things forgotten. Pause, and let your thoughts drift back to those days when the word “responsibility” had only a dictionary significance; when the balmy air of a day in spring, or the pure azure of the autumn skies moved you as by a common impulse to “cut” the academic duties that were perhaps, regarded never too seriously. Conjure up memories of those expeditions on which you set forth to the environs of New York, as far as your never over-filled purses would take you, and back—perhaps. Recall your “joustings” after the manner of the knights of old, when the bigger of you played charger for the “knighté” mounted on your backs, and reeds were shivered in the combat, even as the knights in the olden days shivered oaken lances against coats of mail. You played at “Knichtes” and had your esquires among the Freshmen. But never even in the days when chivalry was at its best, did esquire serve a knight who was more truly the soul of honor, the perfection of kindness and courtesy, or the embodiment of noble manhood, than was Deane Stratton from the moment you first gave him the grip of $\theta \Delta X$ to the day of his death.

But Time's relentless mutations brought its inevitable changes. The sun that shone so brightly on those boyish frolics was obscured in after days. The years rolled on, and that word “responsibility” presently began to acquire a deeper significance than the penalty that had been meted out to him who jauntily answered “not prepared.” You went forth to your life's works, and Deane to his. Yet ere he did he had left behind him at his Alma Mater not only a reputation as a prince among his fellows, but also an enviable record as an athlete. He was a member of the track team through his entire course, and was also on the lacrosse team in his Sophomore, Junior and Senior years. His track career began in his Freshman year with third place in the 220. In his Junior year he won the same event, as well as the 100-yard dash, and second in the high jump. In his Senior year he ran second in the 100, took first place in the high jump, and won the 220-yard dash in 22 2-5, which stands as the C. C. N. Y. record to this day.

After he left college Deane devoted himself to electrical work in the employment of the Western Electric Company, where Harry Fisher, *II*^A '02, was also employed at that time. When failing health threatened him in 1900, Deane went first to Shrewsbury, Vt., for a time, and later to Saranac Lake. Here he was fortunate in the companionship of “Bill” Drake, *X* '03, and later, of G. G. Chase, *X*^A '00. Here, too, the engraver French, the most famous book-plate maker that has ever lived, made Deane's acquaintance, and recognizing his artistic talents, gave him an opportunity which Deane gladly accepted of helping the master in his work. In October of 1902 he felt well enough to “squander a fortnight in the delights of the metropolis”—as he wrote. Returning to Saranac only to get his effects he started for Phoenix, Arizona, where he passed the winter and the following summer,—this time with Brothers R. P. Ward and Frank Havenner,—and where he seemed fully to regain health and vigor. On the last day of the following October he arrived in New York,—called home by the fatal illness of his father. In September, 1904, Deane went

to Guelph, Canada, to take up a course in forestry. Here he did excellent work, standing at the head of his class in addition to undertaking two years' work in one. He returned to New York for the holidays, and suffered severe hemorrhages, so that instead of returning to Guelph he went in the spring of 1905 to Saranac. After regaining his strength he essayed to complete his forestry work at Guelph, but, unable to do so, went in the fall of 1905 to Scottsdale, Arizona. But this winter was disastrous to his health, and after returning East in 1906, Deane lived with his family in Bedford Park. In June, 1907, he journeyed once again to Saranac. Here he was at least holding his own, when, on the evening of the seventeenth of February, while on his way to the post-office, he was seized with a severe hemorrhage which caused his unexpected death. On the evening before the opening of the Convention, at the house of Deane's sister, Mrs. Strang, at 964 St. Nicholas Avenue, Brother Fred. S. Fisher, *II*^A '00, read the beautiful service of *θ Δ X* while twenty brothers strove to choke back the tears of a great grief. There too was a large floral shield which was the mute symbol of *II*^A's love for Deane Stratton. On the following day, February twenty-second, Brothers Herbert M. Holton, *II*^A '99, Waldemar F. Timme, *II*^A '99, and Otto J. A. Grassi, *II*^A '00, accompanied the mortal remains to their last resting-place in Woodlawn Cemetery.

Through all the years since 1900 Deane fought his battle for health with such courage and optimism as only a man of his calibre could bring to a fight. If he was ever discouraged, nobody knew it. He had never learned the meaning of the word complaint, but on the contrary, that buoyant laugh that will ring forever in the ears of those who knew him, was heard wherever Deane was, through even the darkest days of his trials. Ever stimulating his long quest for health was his consuming ambition to do a man's work in the world; and had good health been granted him, he surely would have acquitted himself as creditably of this task as of every other that he ever undertook.

But who will say that he did not fulfill a nobler mission? It is no hyperbole to say that no fault could be predicated of Deane Stratton. Nobody came within the sphere of his influence without realizing that he was a man cast in the noblest mold. And such was the magic of his personality that none could know him without being the better for the contact. Verily, in leaving the impress of his character indelibly on his friends, Deane Stratton fulfilled a mission transcending in real worth the sordid efforts of a life devoted to gain.

In all of *II*^A never any man wielded a pen so wholly charming as Deane's. The English language was for him a medium as plastic as the clay in the sculptor's hands. Correspondence was an art as natural with him as the traits of his character. A typical specimen of his letters will be found on page 357 of *THE SHIELD* for 1903. Scores of such letters are in the possession of various brothers.

No *II*^A man thinks of Deane Stratton's death without remembering our equally dear Rudie Dulon, whom the *Q* called on the fourteenth of March, 1907. Deane and Rudie were of one mold in many respects; they had many sympathies and traits in common, and in none essential to ideal manhood were they dissimilar. And so when Rudie went from among us, it was Deane who enriched the Fraternity literature by that classic tribute which was printed in *THE SHIELD* for March, 1907, and which none other than he could have written. Read it again, brother, for nowhere else will you ever hear or read a eulogy that will do justice half so well to Deane Stratton's own character,

as those lines that he penned less than a year ago of his beloved Rudie. Recall that closing paragraph:

"His bright Spirit treads no sombre Stygian shore! Our brother walks the happy Halls of Omega, and there a goodly company have greeted him:—Spahn and Hay; Bachman, Capen and Gilbert, 'Gentlemen unafraid.' Our longing hands may not bridge, with parting grip, the step which separates us; but across the narrow marches of that other world we call 'Hail, Rudi the Well-beloved, Hail,—and for a space,—Farewell.'"

And for a space,—Farewell! How bitterly short that space!

As Π^{Δ} 's column swings militant down the path of life, and as our ranks grow thinned through Death's ravages, one gap will never be closed up. I peer far ahead into the Vista of Time: I see those boys who frolicked in the sunshine in college days, a group of hoary men in the evening of life. One gap in their ranks is still open; hark! they are talking about the ideal Theta Delt, and as they glance at that gap in their ranks I hear the name, "Deane Stratton."

CHAS. P. SCHMID, JR., Π^{Δ} '97.

DEANE STRATTON

Π^{Δ} , June 8, 1896.

\mathcal{Q} , February 17, 1908.

If it is possible to love a man, then we of Π^{Δ} loved DEANE STRATTON—how well we only now realize.

He became a member of our Fraternity on June 8, 1896, and entered the \mathcal{Q} Charge February 17, 1908. He was ever the same—gentle, patient and lovable—through sickness as in health, and his burden was not light.

Our affection for him brought us close to his family and with them we are comforted because we feel it will be said to our brother, "Well done, thou good and faithful servant."

F. S. FISHER, Π^{Δ} '00.

H. A. FISHER, Π^{Δ} '02.

O. J. A. GRASSI, Π^{Δ} '00.

F. S. STEEVES, Π^{Δ} '00.

W. F. TIMME, Π^{Δ} '00.

W. G. WOOD, Π^{Δ} '99.

JAMES WALLACE PUTNAM

Θ^{Δ} 1874.

\mathcal{Q} 1908.

WHEREAS, It has pleased God in His infinite wisdom to remove from our number our beloved brother, James Wallace Putnam, and

WHEREAS, We fully realize the extent of our loss and therefore deeply grieve, be it

RESOLVED, That we, his fellow-members in the *O^A* Charge of *θ Δ X* do herein express our heartfelt sorrow, and be it further

RESOLVED, That a copy of this resolution be sent to THE SHIELD and spread upon the records of the Charge.

For the Charge,

LAURENCE M. SYMMES.

LEON B. FARLEY.

FLETCHER P. BURTON.

JAMES W. PUTNAM

O^A, 1874.

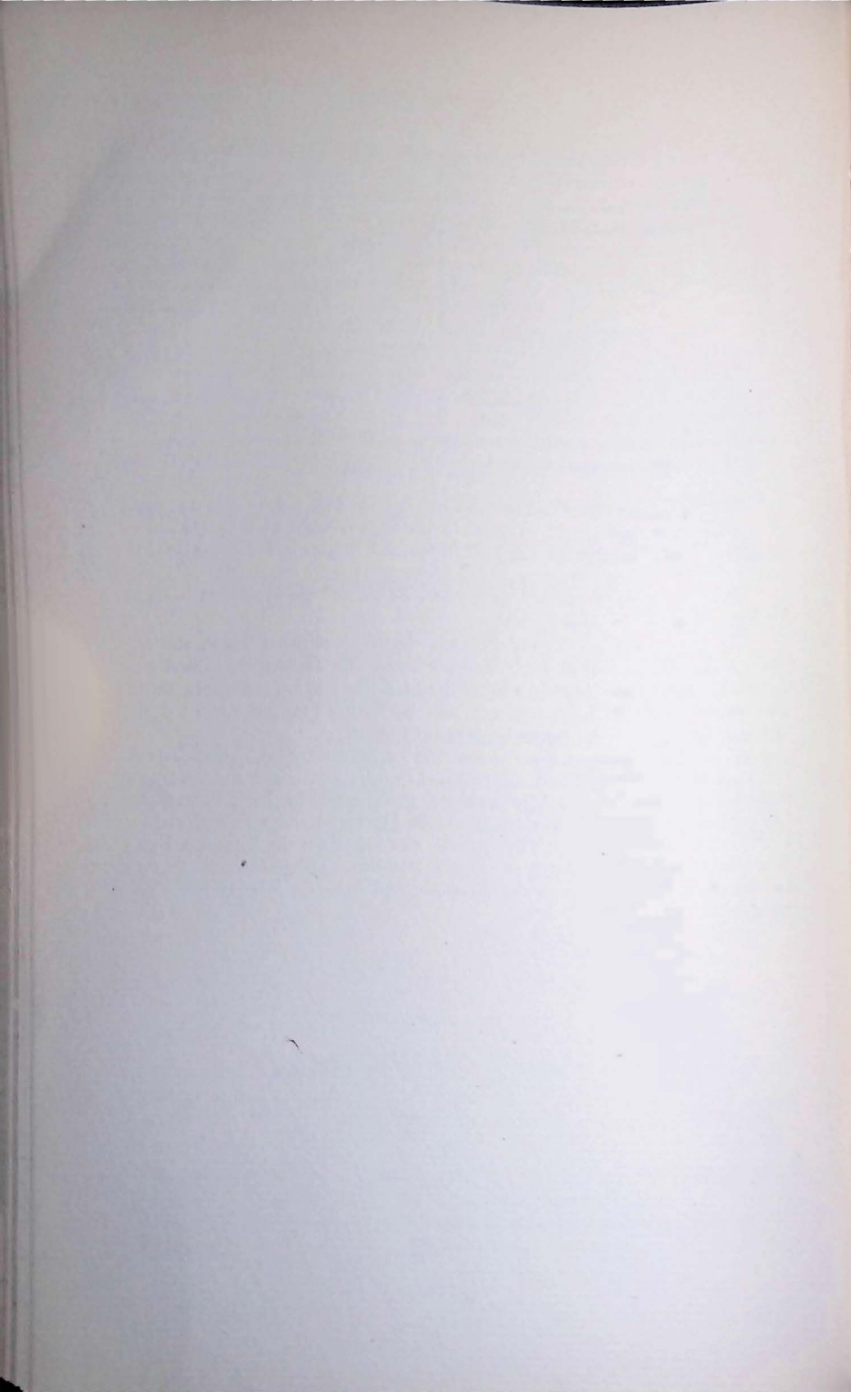
2, January 11, 1908.

Brother James W. Putnam was stricken from the rolls of *B* in the station of the New York Central at Buffalo on Sunday night while on his way to spend the week's end with his best friend and brother in *θ Δ X*, Benjamin H. Grove, *B* '77.

Brother Putnam resided in Lyons, N. Y., and the whole town mourned his loss. The town paper said:

"In the death of Doctor Putnam the community has lost an able and upright citizen, a man of high character and fine intellect; the medical profession has lost a thoroughly educated and skilful surgeon and a diagnostician who rarely erred in his judgment, and his friends have lost a true and firm friend, who could at all times be depended upon.

"On April 27, 1903, he was married to Miss Caroline Clark of Denver, Colo., daughter of the late William Clark, a former prominent and well-known citizen of Lyons. Beside Mrs. Putnam, two sisters, Mrs. Louis K. Stark and Miss May Putnam of Boston, and one brother, Herbert Putnam of New Hampshire, survive him. The funeral was held from the Putnam residence Wednesday afternoon and was largely attended. Delegations from the various medical societies, from the Masonic and from the lodge of Maccabees, attending."





EDWARD VAN WINKLE, *Editor*
Office: Flat-Iron Building, New York City.

The Sixtieth Convention has come and gone and has left in its wake some five hundred odd brothers banded together even closer than before. What an inspiration it was! Who would attempt in writing to do it full justice! In the old days, it was customary to hold the Convention on two days, and to make those days hold all there was to the annual gathering. With the enlarging of the functions connected with the Convention, of course it would be absolutely impossible to attempt to crowd the sessions into the time formerly assigned. The Convention just held was a busy one, as all who were present and tried to "keep up," quickly discovered. But nobody will eliminate any of the latter-day pleasures, or try to modify the plans. The Fraternity has grown, and expanded in its field of activities with its growth. It requires the four days of the week to round out the complete cycle of Convention functions. The experience of most brethren is that if they plan to go to Convention, it is as easy in the long run to plan four days as two. There are so many old men to meet and reminisce with and so many young fellows who want to talk with the famous men of the Fraternity. Well, it is simply impossible to crowd these things into a few minutes. Better a satisfactory visit with all the boys than a rush between trains with a Banquet thrown in. Let us take as long a time for Convention as Convention requires, and that is not far from the time now set aside.

By an interesting coincidence the 1908 Convention witnessed the meeting of a flood of petitions for charters with a determined attempt to keep the size of the Fraternity within the scope of the present form of government. The incessant and increasing demand for new charters is the very natural result of a large increase in the number of undergraduates at our colleges and universities, with practically no increase in the number of intercollegiate fraternities. There are enough petitions

before the Fraternity at this time to found an entirely new fraternity and give it a flying start. The country is growing so fast in population and wealth and therefore also in the number and size of our institutions of learning that each decade will witness the placing of several additional names on the "White List." The expression has become quite common of late that "Ten years ago no one would have thought of applying for a charter, but the university has witnessed a marvellous growth during the past decade and now holds a high rank in the college world and should have a charge of $\Theta \Delta X$." If $\Theta \Delta X$ is eventually to have a charge at every institution which is up to its high standard, the number of charges will be in direct ratio to the population and the size of the Fraternity will have no definite limit. It would seem the part of wisdom, therefore, to admit new charges only to replace those of the old charges that in the natural course of events, become extinct.

We are deeply gratified with the unqualified endorsement of the policy of THE SHIELD by the Sixtieth Convention and the adoption of the Recommendations of the Editor by that body. It is thought advisable to print in full these approved Recommendations which are as follows: (1.) That the Convention assembled grant a long-term contract to the Theta Delta Chi Press by virtue of which the corporation has the exclusive power to manage and publish THE SHIELD. That the said contract be perpetual and revocable only by a two-thirds vote of the delegates at any Convention, after the approval of the Grand Lodge, the holder of record of a majority of the stock of Theta Delta Chi Press. (2.) That the publication be issued on the tenth day of October, December, February and April. With this scheme the October number will be late enough to contain all the news of the College openings; and December the fall news and Thanksgiving festivities; February the notices of Convention, accounts of winter Banquets and gatherings; and the April number may contain full notes on Convention happenings, with sufficient time for proper preparation without sacrificing the news item. The undergraduates don't want a June number because of the Commencement activities, while the grads are preparing for summer, and it is too hot to be bothered with a long heavy article in THE SHIELD. A September number issues too early to contain news of the openings of the Colleges. (3.) That the incoming Grand Lodge appoint THE SHIELD Editor of 1908, subject to the approval of the Theta Delta Chi Press and said approval to be indorsed on the Editor's appointment. (4.) That the incoming Grand Lodge be instructed to remove the Charge editor who is delinquent twice in succession with Charge letters; and to discipline a Charge if it is necessary to remove two editors for this cause, with a fine of \$25.00, which amount is to go to the credit of the Association of Theta Delta Chi. (5.) That the

name of the Editor of THE SHIELD be placed on the mailing list of all the Charges and Alumni Associations and that a copy of the college annual be sent to THE SHIELD to be used until replaced by the next succeeding annual volume when it shall be turned over to the Archives for preservation. (6.) Each new initiate should be required, within one year, to pay for five or more years' subscription to THE SHIELD, which would cover the undergraduate period and one or two years more. I believe the fraternalizing power of THE SHIELD to be so great that this matter should be given serious attention at this Convention. If a brother regularly received THE SHIELD for a period of one or two years after graduation the habit is formed and he will always be a subscriber, if he is loyal to the Fraternity. This, in my mind, will do more towards increasing the percentage of graduate subscribers to THE SHIELD than anything else. In case a brother should leave college within a short period after he is initiated, and before he has had time to acquire the true Theta Delt spirit, THE SHIELD will be sent to him and it will go far toward reclaiming this brother who might otherwise be lost to the Fraternity.

The address of Mr. Clarence F. Birdseye, of the X Ψ Fraternity, delivered in February at the Convention of the Religious Education Association at Washington, and reprinted in full elsewhere in this number, is the latest public expression upon the Greek letter fraternities, and goes far in justifying and explaining their great growth. In most of the fraternities there is a distinct forward movement of the forces which will cultivate the moral side of the undergraduate, and develop the student to be an all-round man. Co-operation will bring about this condition where individual effort might fail, and the fraternities should work together to improve the conditions in the Charges or Chapter houses, and by so doing, will exert a greater power for good than any other now in existence in our colleges.

Up to and including March twelfth, The THETA DELTA CHI PRESS has recorded 425 graduate subscriptions to THE SHIELD, Volume XXIV. A table has been prepared, with no little trouble, which shows the comparative representation by Charges on this list. It is interesting to note that such Charges as I, Z^A, K, Λ, Ψ, M^A, O^A and H rank twenty-first or worse on this list. Is there not one interested brother in each of those Charges who will see that the percentage of their graduate subscriptions be increased? It is a long time before the next number of THE SHIELD is due, so take a brace now and make good before the hot summer days and spring fever saps up the unused energy.

HIGHER
IDEALS

SUB-
SCRIP-
TIONS

THE SHIELD

Below are found four hundred and twenty-five recorded subscriptions to Volume XXIV of THE SHIELD.

	SUBSCRIPTIONS	LIVING GRADUATES	%	
X ^Δ	27	74		1
Γ ^Δ	24	94	.36	2
Δ ^Δ	8	41	.25	3
Π ^Δ	25	143	.19	4
E	8	46	.174	5
P ^Δ	21	129	.173	6
Σ ^Δ	18	117	.16	7
Θ ^Δ	5	35	.15	8
H ^Δ	3	22	.14	9
Ξ	20	152	.136	10
Z	26	198	.1315	11
T ^Δ	14	110	.13	12
Δ	12	100	.127	13
X	15	126	.12	14
I ^Δ	13	114	.119	15
E ^Δ	10	90	.114	16
Φ	18	170	.1	17
B	23	221	.106	18
N ^Δ	11	110	.104	19
O	2	20	.10	20
I	22	248	.10	21
Z ^Δ	3	34	.0886	22
Θ	7	80	.0882	23
K	21	281	.0875	24
Λ	19	268	.074	25
P	1	16	.071	26
Ψ	10	163	.062	27
M ^Δ	12	196	.0613	28
Y	1	25	.0612	29
O ^Δ	13	361	.04	30
Π	2	64	.036	31
Σ	3	97	.031	32
H	7	290	.030	33
			.02	



CHARGE LETTERS

Charges will be marked delinquent if their letters are not in the *Editorial office* on the date called for in each case which will be about the *tenth* of September, November, January and March of each year. Write plainly, with care and precision; use Greek throughout, and don't abbreviate. Letters written on both sides of the paper will not be accepted.—*Ed.*

B CHARGE.

CORNELL UNIVERSITY.

B survived the elimination contest rather creditably, twenty-four brothers remaining to tell the tale, despite the numerous "bust notices" handed out by the faculty. Our Junior week house party proved to be strenuous in the extreme, and on the whole a great success.

All who had attended previous Conventions, anticipated the usual great "doings," and made every effort to take them in, while those of us who failed to be present at the roll call of the lucky ones, have more than regretted that fact, since hearing the large report the delegates brought back. Everyone has resolved next time to be his own delegate.

University activity has again assumed the more or less regular routine of work, which will probably last only until the good spring weather furnishes a convenient interruption to our University "duties;" as we expect to turn out but four graduates this June, there is not the usual bustle among the Seniors.

We are looking forward to a grand reunion of our alumni in June, which is to be the occasion of extensive alumni gatherings, being the fortieth anniversary of the founding of the University. We expect to give a large house party, and do things up in the proper $\theta \Delta X$ style.

We have been fortunate in having visits from several brothers from sister charges, but we hope more brothers will drop in on *B* and give us a chance to become acquainted.

HAROLD WILDER.

Γ^A CHARGE.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN.

Since the last issue of *THE SHIELD*, several important events of the college year have come and gone.

Exams came the first week of February. As the result of the usual weeding out process conducted by the faculty Γ^A lost no men due to poor

scholarship. Circumstances, however, forced two men, Brothers West and Dunphy, to leave school to take good positions. The latter will be with us again next fall.

Following exams came the "J" Hop, the biggest social event of the year. As we had the general chairmanship, it is only modesty that keeps us from describing its more than usual success. The house party was "right," as all of the guests agreed.

The night of January twenty-second, a most pleasant party was given for a Theta Delt sister, Flora J. Bowley, who is leading lady with Robt. Edeson in "Classmates." After the play a light supper was served and a dancing party lasted until the small hours. Miss Bowley was with us most of the next day and won the highest esteem of every fellow as a most true and loyal sister.

Our delegates have just returned from what they termed "The grandest affair of their lives," the Convention. They are full of enthusiasm over the event and never tire of answering questions. By the end of the week every man in the Charge will know the complete proceedings of the Convention.

Life about the campus is pretty dead at present. The period from February to spring vacation is the best time of the year to work, for there are few outside interests to attract. The men in the Charge have resolved to settle down on a long hard pull with the books.

C. S. BOUCHER.

Δ^Δ CHARGE.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.
DELINQUENT.

E CHARGE.

COLLEGE OF WILLIAM AND MARY.
DELINQUENT.

Z CHARGE.

BROWN UNIVERSITY.

Z is still enthusiastic over the good times that the brothers had at Convention, and those who went are still relating the events of their trip to the brothers who were compelled to remain behind. Everybody agrees in terming the Convention a true $\theta \Delta X$ success, and what greater eulogy could be pronounced!

Again we face the terrible exams, for the end of the winter term is but a few days off. However, the brothers are all confident of outwitting their professors by successfully passing everything, and thus being able to go home to their "best girls" with clear consciences. The vacation will be very welcome.

The college is anxiously awaiting the opening of the baseball season on the first of April. Although only those men are left from last year's intercollegiate champions, Brother Raymond, '09, Captain of the team, is confident of putting a winning nine on the diamond. Brother Dennie, '09, who has played center field on the varsity for two years, will again be seen in uniform this spring.

The social season is now in full swing, the Sophomore Ball, which occurred several days ago, being a great success. Brother Lynn, '10, was a member of the committee in charge of the affair. The next event will be the Junior Promenade. Brother Strickler is treasurer of the committee, of which Brother Butterworth is also a member. The Juniors are making an excellent name for themselves, and much of the credit is due to Brother Dennie who is President of the class. Junior Week, which occurs in May, promises to be a great success. Brother Raymond represents Z on the committee which will provide entertainment for the week. One of the most popular events will be the presentation of "Jane" by the Sock and Buskin Dramatic Society in the Providence Opera House. Brothers Strickler, '09, Lynn, '10 and Calder, '11, are leading members of the cast. Brothers Krause, '10, and Chace, '11, also being members of the society. A few weeks ago the Brown University Vaudeville Club presented its annual show, and Brothers Strickler, '09, Lynn, '10, Krause, '10, and Pantaenius, '11, were members of the cast. Brother Lynn is Stage Manager of the club and Brother Krause is Treasurer.

Z is also represented in all the other college activities. Brothers Perry, '08, and Bogle, '09, are on the editorial board of the *Liber Brunensis*, our year book, while Brother Krause, '10, is athletic editor of the *Brown Daily Herald*. On the glee clubs we have Brothers Canfield, '08, Bogle, '09, and Lynn, '10, and Brothers Canfield, '08, and Himes, '08, are members of the university swimming teams. Brother Thatcher, '10, is at present making a very favorable showing in the competition for assistant varsity track manager.

Since our last letter we have been visited by a number of brothers from other charges, among whom were Brothers Lamont, θ^{Δ} '08; Conant, θ^{Δ} '11; Beckwith, B '09; Young, H $^{\Delta}$ '08; Holtman, I $^{\Delta}$ '11; Caproni, θ^{Δ} '11 and Hoyle, H $^{\Delta}$ '06. We are looking for many more—let all brothers remember 1 Slater Hall when they strike Providence.

MAXWELL KRAUSE.

Z $^{\Delta}$ CHARGE.

McGILL UNIVERSITY.

Our delegation, having just returned from Convention, are kept pretty busy answering all sorts of questions. From their reports the Convention was a great success and the brothers all enjoyed themselves immensely. Z $^{\Delta}$ had the largest delegation,—eight,—that we have yet had at any Convention and it is hoped that each year will see an increased number. Brother Gormon, '11, succeeding in capturing the pin put up by Wright, Kay & Company, and on his return presented it to the Charge to be worn by the president. Truly this is Theta Delt spirit!

We regret very much that we were unable to have a Grand Lodge visitation before Convention, but trust that our worthy President may find it convenient to visit us before the close of the present term. We also wish to take this opportunity of congratulating the new Grand Lodge on their appointment and feel assured that in their hands the Fraternity will continue with increased prosperity.

McGill has just suffered another loss in the removal of Dean Bovey who is leaving to take the honorable position of principal of the largest technical school in England. Professor Bovey was deeply interested in fraternities and especially in $\theta \Delta X$. Some time ago he presented the Z^{Δ} Charge with valuable literature and we especially feel the loss of his departure.

As our term is now approaching an end the brothers are settling down to hard work and we expect that this year's graduating class will be the largest that Z^{Δ} has yet turned out.

We regret that Brother Ernie Falconer was forced to leave college on account of his health. Ernie is missed very much and we hope to see him back in the fall again.

Brother Cantly, '09, has just succeeded in capturing the prize offered by the Canadian Mining Institute for his thesis and will have the pleasure of reading it before the society in Ottawa next week.

Z^{Δ} wishes to remind all Theta Delts that our house is open throughout the summer and any wanderers this way will receive a hearty welcome.

R. MOHAN, '08.

H CHARGE.

BOWDOIN COLLEGE.

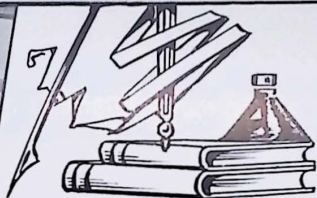
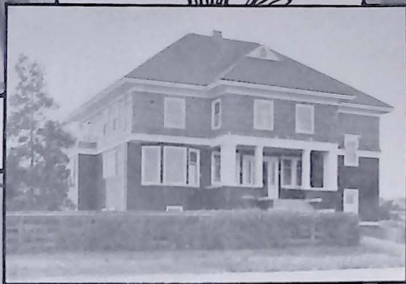
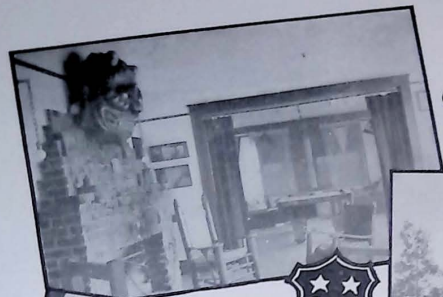
Since my last letter to THE SHIELD there has been little of interest going on in college. We tried to have a hockey team this year but the weather conditions were against us all winter. The only sport now holding any attention is baseball. The team is hard at work in the cage preparing for the spring trip. Last year it took a trip to New York during the April vacation, losing only one game. As the fellows did not have any outdoor practice before leaving Maine, we think they made a good showing and arrangements have been made for another such trip this year.

As Brothers Atwood and Newman have just returned from Convention and are boiling over with enthusiasm, many of our spare moments are spent in listening to them. So much have we heard about the Convention spirit and the dandy Theta Delts present that we all feel sorry because we were not there.

Many of the brothers had their "fairies" down to the last Junior Assembly so we gave up the house to them for that evening. All those who room in the house sought shelter anywhere for that night.

Just at present the brothers at H seem tremendously enthusiastic over the banquet of the New England Association of $\theta \Delta X$ to be held in Boston on April 14. As Bowdoin plays Harvard in baseball the next day there will be a double interest in going to Boston at that time and H should be able





The New H^Δ House
23 Lasuen St., Stanford University, California

to send up a large delegation. We all realize that this banquet will give us a fine opportunity to become better acquainted with our neighboring charges so we do not propose to let the chance slip by.

We have not received many visits this year from brothers of other charges, but hope to see more of them drop in to see us before June.

JAMES F. HAMBURGER.

H^Δ CHARGE.

STANFORD UNIVERSITY.

Stanford is now in the throes of a quiet revolution. The Scholarship Committee is abroad, and their ways are past finding out. Every day records new names of those who have been weighed and found wanting. We blame the approaching springtime for the awakening of the "Powers that be."

So far Theta Deltas have clean records and our regrets, therefore, are confined to memories of brothers who were with us last semester and for various reasons failed to return. But if there are regrets, there are also joys. We are proud of some "brothers-to-be" and of those now within the fold.

Not long since a prominent fraternity man here on the campus designated $\theta \Delta X$ at Stanford as the most active crowd in college. We have Brother Ganoug, '10, a rugby and baseball varsity man. Brother Wyman, '11, is scheduled for his "S" in the sprints; Brother Smith, '11, for a place on the Freshman eight and others claiming special notice. Modesty forbids further mention.

H^Δ's new home is illustrated on another page of this issue. Inasmuch as the five pictures speak for themselves it requires no further explanation than appeared on page 131 of THE SHIELD, Volume XXIII.

H^Δ sends greetings to those beyond the plains, whose aims and ambitions are linked together in a common cause—that of $\theta \Delta X$.

FREDERICK W. McNULTY.

Θ^Δ CHARGE.

MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY.

Mid-years are over, and after about ten days' vacation all the brothers are back to work. With the opening of the second term begins the work on the Tech Show. This means a great deal of hard work both for the management as well as the cast. All the positions are open to competition, which brings out many of the students from the regular routine of study. Brother Fernstrom, '10, has succeeded in securing one of the parts of the leading ladies. Brother Fernstrom, with his high voice and fair complexion, is sure to make a hit.

Just before Convention θ^{Δ} held its second annual graduate night. Elaborate preparations were made, the house being decorated with large palms and carnations. During the evening Brother Pierce, '91, came in to see us. We had not seen Brother Pierce before, and when he announced himself as a graduate of θ^{Δ} he was greeted with cheers and applause by every one. Brother Godfrey, K '95, and Brother Carter, I '03, were present, and wished us many successful years of prosperity.

Brother Chapin, '10, has just been appointed Assistant Manager of the Hockey Team. Brother Chapin worked hard for the position against competition, and in every way deserves the reward he has received.

Brother Fernstrom, '10, made his "T" by running on the Tech Track Team which made the fastest time at the Indoor Intercollegiate meet held in Mechanics Hall this winter.

The brothers are back from Convention, and are full of the spirit and enthusiasm of the grand good time they had in New York.

BERGEN REYNOLDS.

I CHARGE.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY.

INITIATES.

Allan M. Osgood, '11, Washington, D. C.

F. Lambert Hunt, Jr., '11, Winchester, Mass.

Harold T. Webber, '11, Winchester, Mass.

We take great pleasure in introducing to the Fraternity our new brothers. Brother Osgood is on the Freshman and Varsity Glee Clubs, Brother Hunt made his numerals on the Freshman Hockey Team and Brother Webber is Captain of the Freshman Basketball Team.

The spring sports are getting under way. Our two "H" men, Brothers Rand and Harwood are getting into condition for the track season and several of the other brothers are trying for the track team. In baseball *I* is represented by Brothers Barta, Waters, and Jordan. Brother Wyman, after playing center on the champion '08 basketball team went out for the Varsity and has landed the position of center on that team.

Much interest is manifested in the handicap billiard and pool tournaments which are now going on in the house. There are prize cups for each event so that the competition is very keen.

Now that the Mid-years are over and the spring is before us, *I* is planning a number of smokers and receptions at which we hope to welcome many of the brothers from other charges.

Don't wait for the smokers though, come any time, and as often as you can! *I* assures all of a hearty welcome.

GEORGE F. WATERS.

I^A CHARGE.

WILLIAMS COLLEGE.

DELINQUENT.

K CHARGE.

TUFTS COLLEGE.

The crew of the good ship *K* bound for Finals weathered the severe storms off Tufts Hill and is safely on her way without a single loss. These

storms known as Mid-year exams are periodic and usually result in the loss of some of the crew, so this year we feel that there is cause to rejoice at the outcome of this severe trial.

The conclusion of the examination period marked a rise in the activity shown in the winter sports. The basketball team has been playing a hard schedule. On the team Brother Wallace, '10, has been doing star work with Brother Dickenson, '11, hard after him.

Indoor track meets have shown that Tufts has a fast team. Brother Green, '08, is the fast man on the mile relay team. Brother Lincoln, '10, won his "T" at Hartford in the high jump.

Brothers Dickenson, '11, Knight, '10, and McLean, '11, are on the baseball squad. They are showing up well in the cage work and give promise of holding places on the final squad.

The winter has been marked by the usual class banquets. This year *K* was represented at these affairs by having Brother Burnham officiate as toastmaster of the Senior banquet and Brother Dittrick do the same for the Sophomore class. We now hear that both have ambitions for prizes in the department of oratory.

But of course the main topic of conversation is the recent Convention. Ten undergraduates from *K* were the lucky ones who went and they have returned with glowing accounts of the doings in a business way as well as pleasure. We were sorry that Brother Griffing was forced to give up his office but feel that Brother Cook is a worthy successor to whom we can well pledge our loyal support.

We were glad to have Brother Young, *H*^A '07, stop with us on his way back to California.

Brother Tombo, who lectured on the Hill, was greatly appreciated by the brothers who heard him as well as the rest of the interested assembly.

K sends her hearty invitation to any of the brothers who are near Boston to come out to the Hill and make her a visit.

A CHARGE.

BOSTON UNIVERSITY.

DELINQUENT.

M^A CHARGE.

AMHERST COLLEGE.

The brothers of *M^A* have weathered in good trim that trying period known as Mid-years, and nearly all of us are still in our dear old college. Brother Smith, '08, has left us to pursue graduate work at Johns Hopkins University, and, though *θ Δ X* has no charge in that institution, nevertheless there are some loyal Theta Deltas there for him to hob-nob with.

Brother Rudie Tombo favored us with his presence over night when he was in this vicinity the first of February, and at that time aroused enthusiasm for the Convention by a report of lively "doings" to come off then.

M^A delegation reported a jolly good time, lots of fraternity spirit and good fellowship, on their return from the big city. We are now hoping for an even superior Convention, which may take place a little nearer us next year in Boston.

θ Δ X has not been dead here during the winter. Brother Shattuck, '08, won the Amherst-Brown relay race for Amherst at the last B. A. A. games in Boston. Brother Smith, '08, was on the committee for the Senior Smoker held on the same evening. Brother Lewis, '08, is touring the land with the Amherst Dramatics in "The Taming of the Shrew." Brother Pierce, '09, is a promising candidate for the pitching staff of the college baseball team, of which Brother Jamieson, '09, is Assistant Manager. Brother Kane, '11, is another promising candidate for the baseball team. Brother Whicher, '10, is holding up the literary end of our activities in good shape by contributions to the Amherst *Literary Monthly*.

CHARLES H. HATCH.

N^A CHARGE.

LEHIGH UNIVERSITY.

The Convention, for which we yearned so much, has come and passed, and the brothers who were lucky to attend pronounced it a grand success and signified their strong intention to attend every other one as long as they live. We certainly absorbed a great deal of the Fraternity spirit that was present in every one of the gatherings and have brought it down to the Charge, where it has rooted well and firmly.

We were sorry to see our beloved president, Brother "Ned" Griffing, I '89, retire from the chair, and do hope to see him there again before long, for we are very proud of "Ned" and the good work he accomplished. At the same time we wish to congratulate our new president, Brother Edward J. Cook, E '95, who we are sure will do honor to the Fraternity in the term of his office and he may depend upon our Charge to help him along with all her will. We also extend our good wishes to Brother Shaeffer, *θ* '08, our incoming secretary, and thank the other sister charges for the enthusiastic support which they accorded Brother Ralph McElfresh, N^A '08, the present treasurer, an honor which we appreciate more deeply than words can convey.

Our first term closed early in February and all the excitement attending final examinations is over now. The second term started on the fourth of February, and all the brothers are busy now with their studies, especially our Senior delegation, which this year amounts to five.

In college honors we are getting our usual good share. Brother Shorkley, '08, is a member of the Senior class-book committee and is doing excellent work in the same. Brother Fulton, '08, is a member of the class motto committee. Brother Lawson, '10, is chairman of the Sophomore banquet committee. Brother Lawson expects to be out for lacrosse, and we are sure he will make good on the team. Brother Chiriboga, '11, is out for the baseball team. Brother Jacobs, '10, is trying for the "Mustard and Cheese," our dramatical organization, and there is no doubt that he will make it. All the other brothers are engaged in the several college activities, in which they take a leading part.

We are very sorry to announce the departure of two of our members, Brothers Mandell, '09 and Anderson, '11, but the loss is only a temporary one, and we expect to see them back next fall.

Brother Albert, X^A '05, paid us an official visit during our examination week, and we were sorry he could not stay longer with us. We hope to see him again in the near future, when his duties will permit him to stay over for a few days at least.

Brother Ballinger, ex '08, has spent three days with us and has just left for Washington. We had a good old time while "Tub" was here and only wished he could have stayed longer. We also had a visit from Brother Horace Luckenbach, '86, one of our charter members, and we spent a very enjoyable hour. The Φ brothers drop in on us often and this is the source of many good Theta Delt times. Brother "Ray" Dowd, Φ '07, who is occupying a position with the Bethlehem Steel Works, shows up quite often and we certainly do enjoy his calls, and wish his duties would allow him to come oftener still.

Now, brothers, N^A is a strong advocate of the "open door" policy, and there is always an extra plate and bed for any brother that may happen along, so sit up and take notice. There is nothing we enjoy better than the visits from out-of-town brothers and if any happens along let us try to show him how much we appreciate such occasions.

AUGUSTIN ALEJO GOYTISOLO.

Ξ CHARGE.

HOBART COLLEGE.

Ξ is slowly but surely recovering from the effects of brain-taxing "mid-years" and pocket-taxing Junior week, and is quietly awaiting the activities attendant upon spring. Lacrosse and baseball are the main features of the spring season at Hobart and all indications manifest that Ξ will be well represented in both departments. At present Ξ holds three out of the four class presidencies and is represented in every other department of minor activities.

We regret to announce the loss of three brothers who have taken up the "strenuous life" since our last letter: Brothers J. E. Connolly, '09; C. T. Grove, '10, and I. C. Bennet, '11, but take pleasure in announcing that from among the "entries" of the second term two excellent fellows were pledged whom we hope to introduce to the Fraternity in the near future. The latter will increase our present Charge membership to twelve.

We have recently enjoyed visits from Brothers Albert, X^A '05; Halsey, Ξ '68; Scott, Ξ '70; Whitehead, B '08; Haxtine, B '10; Welder, B '08; and McCray, Ξ '07.

Ξ is still located in E section of Medbery Hall and is as enthusiastic and working as hard as ever for a fraternity house, which has for the past five years been our constant hope and ambition. Whether we deserve it or not, come and see for yourself. We are always ready with a Theta Delt welcome.

NAT. T. SABIN.

O^Δ CHARGE.

DARTMOUTH COLLEGE.

INITIATES.

1908.

Harold Winslow Joyce, Dedham, Mass.

1909.

Karl Roland Maerker, Napoleon, Ohio.

1911.

George Herbert Adams, Jr., Plymouth, N. H.
 Burton Kieth Burbeck, North Abington, Mass.
 Leo Francis Caproni, Boston, Mass.
 Richard Volney Chase, Plymouth, N. H.
 John Joseph Daly, Abington, Mass.
 Frederick Choate Eaton, Auburndale, Mass.
 Frederick Weller Long, Troy, Ohio.
 Guy Oliver Putnam, Winchendon, Mass.
 Malcolm Gale Rollins, Newburyport, Mass.
 Arthur Gould Winship, Reading, Mass.

We take pleasure in introducing to the brethren the above recently initiated brothers and we feel sure that they will prove themselves to be enthusiastic and honorable Theta Delts.

Well, the $\theta \Delta X$ Convention has again passed by and proved to be the most successful, especially along business lines, that has ever been held. Our representatives have returned and tell glowing tales about the good times they had. O^Δ sent five representatives—Brothers Symmes, Locke, Proctor, Burton, and Forristall. These brothers certainly did have a fine opportunity to meet other Theta Delts. This is a privilege which the Charge as a whole does not have on account of its being up here in the wilds. But we sincerely hope that, if any brother is up in the vicinity of Hanover, he will give us a chance to show our hospitality.

The Charge is being nobly represented in the various college activities. Brother Symmes is Secretary, Brother Blanchard is Historian, and Brother Barnes is Treasurer of the Senior class.

Brother Lang is Captain of the varsity basketball team and is playing his usual star game at center. In baseball Brothers Badger, Long, Chase and Burbeck are candidates for the team. Brother Bates is Captain of the Sophomore hockey team and Brother Eaton is Captain of the Freshman.

The annual dinner of the New England Association of $\theta \Delta X$ at which O^Δ is to act as host, is to be held in Boston on the evening of April 14; notice of the place will be given later on. We hope that many will find this date convenient and be present so that this function will be a successful reunion.

IRVING F. JEWETT.

II^Δ CHARGE.

COLLEGE OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK.

With the Convention excitement still tingling the veins, II^Δ's scribe finds it a difficult task to refrain an irresponsible attempt to fill this letter

with Convention impressions. Yet mindful of the fact that this issue is to be the Convention number, and that the Editor's blue pencil would be visited upon any attempt I might make to jump out of bounds, I shall refrain, as far as possible, from gratuitous Convention gossip.

With the coming of spring new life has sprung up at the College; and as the campus is the only dry ground in the vicinity it is daily occupied by anticipating baseball and lacrosse players. Brother Starr, the Manager of the lacrosse team is actively engaged in arranging the team's schedule. With the loss of Brother All Gale Dixon, '07, C. C. N. Y. has been deprived of a player hardly replaceable. Brother Belmont, however, under the able coaching of Brother "Herb" Holton, is making fast strides towards the maintenance of the past glorious record of Theta Delta lacrosse players at C. C. N. Y.

On the very eve of the Convention—January seventeenth— Π^A suffered the loss of one of her very dearest sons, Deane Stratton, '99, who died suddenly of a hemorrhage at Saranac. No more devoted brother, nor one more generally loved, was ever honored by the badge of $\theta \Delta X$ in Π^A , and his death has been a hard blow to the Charge.

A. C. KAESTNER.

P^A CHARGE.

COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY.

Since our last letter was written the brothers have had a great many important events to occupy their time. We deem it best that the first mentioned should be the Convention, which recently took place here in New York, and although the brothers are doubtless well acquainted with its principal events, we wish to emphasize the success of the theatre party and banquet. The P^A men were well represented at these two events and we firmly believe that the labors of those who managed the events could not be too highly praised. Another one of the successful functions of the Convention was the invitation dance, given at Bretton Hall by the brothers of the Π^A Charge, and they, doubtless, merit the highest praise for their generous hospitality.

On January thirteenth last, the Charge received the official visitation of Brother Griffing, President of the Grand Lodge, and in the course of the evening a large number of graduates came in, and the festivities lasted until far into the morning. The event was quite a social success, much to the bewilderment of the Freshmen, who are taught to gaze upon all grads and upper classmen with silent fear and trembling.

On February sixth, which came in the midst of Junior Prom week here at Columbia, the Charge gave an undergraduate tea in the Charge house. It can safely be said it was the most successful tea given in many years by this Charge.

The affairs, which are at this date being pushed along rapidly to completion by the students here at college, are those connected with the annual varsity show. This show given by the undergrads for the benefit of athletics at Columbia, is one of the most important occurrences of the year. Our Charge is well represented this year in all the branches of the show. Brother

Baragwanath, '09, is Assistant Manager, Brothers Reaney and Gannon are in the cast, and Brother Sullivan, '11, has the leading lady's part, and Brother Murray shows indications of making the "hit of the Pony Ballet" in the play. The play given this year, named "Mr. King," is of the comic opera type and written entirely by students of the University.

In other activities we have Brother Gannon as Assistant Manager of the Glee Club. Also Brother Price is doing most efficient work in his position of Assistant Manager of the *Jester*, the comic magazine of the students. With pleasure we announce the election of Brothers Mahon, McDermott and Gannon to the "Neves" Sophomore club.

In athletics we have Brother Brady as manager of the trophy room, Brother Billingsly on the soccer team and Brother Mahon intends to go out for baseball. Brother Grassi is on the Freshman track team. On February the twenty-sixth the varsity basketball team played the last game of the season. The game was one of the roughest basketball games ever witnessed in our "gym," and it was only after an extra period that Pennsylvania came out victors by one point. The varsity this year won a tie place with Yale for second honors, while the initial honor goes to "Penn" with a perfect score. Brother Mahon played all season with the varsity, which was coached by Brother Fisher, '05.

It was with great reluctance that the Charge was compelled to lose two of its members this year, namely, Brothers Leslie and Driggs, both of the Freshman class. The Charge, therefore, has been reduced to quite small numbers but we have good prospects for rushing, and hope to get many good men this coming year.

In closing, we would like to inform the brothers that the P^A Charge house is at 619 West 113th street, New York, and that we hope all the brothers who can will visit us, and we assure them a hearty welcome.

KENNETH C. BROWNE, '09.

Σ^A CHARGE.

UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN.

We are still listening to the joyful tales brought back by the brothers who were at Convention. Can it be possible that all those things happened in three days? Σ^A regrets that Brother "Ned" was unable to guide our destinies for another year, but we feel confident that with Brother Cook at the helm, the coming year will prove as live and progressive as the past.

The second semester is now on in full blast and things are getting cleaned up after the awful gory slaughter the Faculty participated in at the mid-year clean-up. The man who passed through last semester without a "con" is a treasure. There are but few in college.

The varsity basketball season is nearly closed and the worst that we can draw is to be tied with Chicago for the western championship. There has been an unusual interest shown in all athletics this year, the crew working under most favorable conditions with well grounded hopes of doing well in the Poughkeepsie Regatta, and the track men, under the management of Brother Jim Robinson are a promising lot. The baseball men will be out of doors soon and then real work will start.

From all reports, the Junior week stunts at the $\theta \Delta X$ house party were as live as usual and the fair ones all swear by the Theta Deltas.

Brothers Buchanan and Post are working with the musical clubs in preparation for the big spring trip throughout the state.

Brother Norm Hackett, F^{Δ} '98, was in Milwaukee for a few days recently but could not get out to see us, much to our regret, but a few of us went in to see him and carry reports of the Convention to him. He is making a big hit, playing leads with James O'Neill and we'll all be there to welcome him with his own company next year.

H. L. Post.

T^A CHARGE.

UNIVERSITY OF MINNESOTA.

INITIATES.

Arthur Block, '11, St. Paul, Minn.

Leon E. Brenyen, '11, Minneapolis, Minn.

Asa J. Hunter, '10, Minneapolis, Minn.

AFFILIATE.

Walter M. Leuthold, B '09.

The year has been progressing most auspiciously for T^{Δ} . We rejoice most heartily in the fact that, of all the students asked to leave college after exams, the Thetas are still here in full force. Instead of diminishing our numbers, we have greatly increased our strength by initiating the above named brothers, upon their entering college.

Last fall there was quite an exodus of Minnesota students for eastern colleges but they all came back to their first love. Among the number was Brother Leuthold, who seemed unable to withstand the wiles of our co-eds.

Brother Norman Hackett, F^{Δ} '98, spent a week with us, which we all thoroughly enjoyed and were much benefited by. During that week we gave a theatre party and feed, and had a smoker on the Sunday Brother "Norm" left. We wish him all "Godspeed" in his next year's venture when he will be thrown upon the cold world to make good. We have no doubt about his success.

We have enjoyed visits from the following brothers: J. M. Hollister, K '92, of Chicago; F. W. Thurnau, F^{Δ} '02, of Chicago; E. C. Tillotson, Σ^{Δ} '97, of Marinette, Wis.; Kern B. Fontaine, T^{Δ} '08, of Goldfield, Nev.; R. G. Clapp, E^{Δ} '99, who is director of athletics at the University of Nebraska; A. S. Newcomb, T^{Δ} '05, of Hallock, Minn.; E. J. Brown, O^{Δ} '74; Harry A. Fisher, H^{Δ} '02, who came while most of us were home for our holidays; "Bob" Hosmer, B '02; E. H. Crocker, B '83.

We are looking forward to our banquet on the twenty-first of March, which we hope will be well attended by all the Thetas anywhere near us. We will discuss our new house and the possibility of having a new home next year.

Our doors are always open and great joy always abounds when a brother drops in on us.

CONRAD G. FREDIN.

Φ CHARGE.

LAFAYETTE COLLEGE.

Convention is just one week old at this writing and has passed into θ Δ X history as another great success. The Φ men landed here in Easton at New York each had different stories to tell of the fourteen undergraduates who were and her ability to furnish a good time to strangers. It was certainly a great pleasure to all of us to be able to mix again with the brethren from the Fraternity at large, and to see again many of the same faces that we have recognized from former years; to renew acquaintances that have no existence outside of Convention, and to realize that college men from every section of these United States are worthy of our sincerest affection, simply and solely because they wear the Shield. It has been often, and very truly said, that no man knows what the Fraternity means until he has attended Convention. This Φ believes, and next year the underclassmen, particularly, will be so managed that each will be able to attend Convention, if it is held within hailing distance of Lafayette.

Just before Convention Lafayette's Junior week was held, which was a pretty lively affair. The Browse came off on Wednesday night, February nineteenth, and on Thursday evening the Sock and Buskin, Lafayette's Dramatic Club, gave a very successful show entitled "A Mexican Honey-moon." Brother Schooley, '11, made his debut in the histrionic art on this occasion, appearing as a Mexican lady of rather questionable character. Brother Schooley made a hit, and will have no difficulty making the cast in any of the other shows of the club. On Friday afternoon, February twenty-first, there was a concert by the musical clubs in the auditorium of Pardee Hall. Brother Arthur Sullivan, '08, is leader of the Glee Club, but that afternoon his protégées did not show up as well as they might have. The concert, however, was an unqualified success, and the attendance was the largest that has ever been to a Junior week Musical Club's concert. The same evening was held the Junior Hop in the new armory in Easton, and the function was the swellest of the swell. There were at least a hundred couples present, and the beautiful decorations of the hall, the richness of the Fraternity booths, the lilt of the music, and the presence of many out-of-town, as well as local belles, made the evening one of intense enjoyment. This jamboree lasted till 5:00 a. m. and then six of the brothers caught a 5:50 train for New York and Convention, just to prove that they could be there on time if necessary. Brother Darsie, '09, responded to a toast at the Browse, Brother Manley was Chairman of the music committee for the Hop, and Brother Evans, '09, was on the supper committee for the same affair. All of Φ 's Juniors were thus placed.

On February thirteenth, fourteenth and fifteenth, the Musical Clubs took a trip to Stroudsburg, Wilkes-Barre, and Scranton, Pa., respectively, and had a very hilarious young time. Aside from Brother Arthur Sullivan, '08, Brother Francis Sullivan, '08, on first bass, and Brother Luccock, '11, went with the clubs. Brother Manley, '09, would have made the Mandolin Club, but that parental objections prevented. It is needless to say that "a good time was had" by all the brothers on this trip, and it proved a splendid training for the regular trip of two weeks that starts on March eighteenth.

On Wednesday, January twenty-second, the leap year dance, which I prophesied in my last, was held in the House. As usual, Brother Sherrer, '07, and Brother "Pete" Gannon, P^A '10, were up, and their presence added considerable spirit to the occasion. The girls were the main show all the evening; they filled out the cards, hunted their partners, fanned them, got them water, and cut dances with as much *sang froid* as if they were really men. The barn dance was in evidence, as it is everywhere, I suppose, and greatly enjoyed. The leap year dance was voted a great success, and we shall spring something else in the social line pretty soon. There was only one indecorous action observed at the leap year dance; a Freshman forgot himself and asked the wife of one of the members of the Faculty present, if she had read *Three Weeks*.

Spring is coming and Brother Shaeffer, '08, well known to the Fraternity at large, is even now beginning to train his track team for the schedule of seven meets prepared by Brother F. W. Sullivan, '08, who is Manager of the team. Brother Darsie, '09, McCutcheon, '10, and a few more of the brothers are going to try for the track team in order to escape gym drills. We will no doubt have a fine team.

Ø has been in receipt of visits from Brother Charley Rumbaugh, '02; Myrton Bryant, H '04; John K. Lilley, N^A '03; and Frederick W. Albert, X^A '05, since my last letter.

ARTHUR W. SULLIVAN, '08.

X CHARGE.

UNIVERSITY OF ROCHESTER.

Having a three-term system at Rochester, X returned from the holiday season with a full quota of men to begin our winter term. The Junior Promenade had been our greatest dissipation of the holidays and a right smart Prom it was.

Fate having been so kind to us on the exams, we mean to keep it up this term and doing so has busied all of us not a little.

Basketball has been the feature of our winter athletics and Rochester's record has been most enviable. We have bested Yale, Williams, Cornell, Hamilton and Union and have been defeated by Oberlin and Pennsy, only, on our home floor. The Pennsylvania game was the best game ever played on a local court and was in favor of the varsity up to the very last few minutes of play. Brother Cassidy, who, with Brother Hayes, make up our representation on the squad has acquired a reputation as the best dribbler in collegiate basketball. His work in advancing the ball electrifies the audiences time after time. It is safe to say that he has not met his match as a forward in any game this season and since Pennsylvania looks like the champions in the big league, some estimate of his prowess can be made.

Of course, we were anxiously awaiting the coming of Convention time and the "time" that comes with the annual gathering of good souls. The Rochester contingent all report a splendid time and those who went for the first time have made resolutions never to miss a Convention, which it is trusted will not go the way of New Year's resolutions when business and other cares press, later in life.

Brothers Cook, E '95, and Albert, X^Δ '05, Councillors of Brother Griffing, paid us visits in February and their enthusiasm and love for our Fraternity inspired us all.

We are very anxious to have all who pass through Rochester stop with us for at least a moment and hope all who find themselves near us will take the opportunity to come and see us.

We trust that we may not be too late in raising the bumper to Brother Edward J. Cook of E, President of the Grand Lodge. We have all had the pleasure of meeting him, some even daring, heretofore, to call him "Cooky" but dignity now forbids. May his administration be a happy one.

JOSEPH E. HARRINGTON.

X^Δ CHARGE.

GEORGE WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY.

Since my last letter to THE SHIELD the most important event of the year for $\theta \Delta X$ has taken place. Those brothers who were so unfortunate as to have missed the Convention have much to regret and more to look forward to next year, while for such of us as attended, there has been gained an increased store of enthusiasm and a broadened view of the strength and glory of our beloved Fraternity. It is certain that undergraduate Theta Delts owe a profound gratitude to the inspiration that comes from these annual meetings at Convention and through them to the recognition of the fact that this organization of ours is animated by a spirit which is elemental in all relations of life. Although this latter thing is certainly a matter of essential knowledge with most of the brothers, yet we lose sight occasionally of the one great principle on which we work and require some figurative electrification to revive the smouldering spark of active and energetic interest. This the Convention of 1908 most amply supplied, for all who attend that it was a meeting which can be made a standard by which to judge of the progress of the Fraternity and from which to begin the organization of many

we find that the Seniors of X^Δ are now preparing for the coming year and it is a fact unfortunately certain for the future of the Fraternity. The underclassmen seem to have weathered the storm of the year, for which reason all concerned are breathing

in college activities X^Δ is well represented. Brother Jack Sterrett is winning everything in the line of pole-vaulting within the radius of the Southern Atlantic States, nor do we find any indication that he intends to quit. Brother Roy Newhouser is playing a splendid game of basketball. Brother George Graham has been doing a good work in the high jump, while of the remainder of the Charge of fourteen brothers, most are engaged in less brilliant but equally important work.

During February we held a most delightful house dance which, if it were possible, (for we should be modest) must have raised our social reputation to most enviable heights.

The grad. nights have been the occasions of much real $\theta \Delta X$ pleasure and benefit, for we believe that they help the graduates no less than the

Charge in keeping brightly before their minds the spirit and the everlasting character of the bonds of the old Fraternity. Especially are these grad. nights beneficial to us and the graduates because these latter are just at the present time nearly all at that stage of their career requiring close observance of the principle that "charity begins at home," which simply means that they are tempted to give less attention and take less active interest in the doings of the old Charge through the necessities and exigencies of early middle life.

We are planning to celebrate our birthday—March twenty-sixth—by a banquet and we hope to give a number of social stunts which will lend variety to the strenuous monotony of the second term.

It has been a pleasure to have with us for a short time on different occasions brothers on their way to and from Convention besides those who have passed through Washington at other times. Among those who have thus favored us are, Brothers Donald M. MacArthur, *P*^Δ '07; Stanley Hawkins, *Z*; James Sheldon, *Ξ*; P. H. Buchanan, *Σ*^Δ '10; W. T. Young, *H*^Δ '08; J. B. Robertson, *Σ*^Δ '08; J. G. Riggs, *M*^Δ '88; W. T. Hodges, *E* '02; M. C. Salisbury, *T*^Δ '08.

Let me remind you, brothers, that we are not only willing but anxious to see you whenever you are brought into the neighborhood of the Capital and that *X*^Δ extends to all the brothers the same offer of hospitality which should always be expected among Theta Deltas.

X^Δ desires to express to the charges her most heartfelt good wishes.

ARTHUR SCHOENFELD.

Ψ CHARGE.

HAMILTON COLLEGE.

Junior week, this year, came on Wednesday, Thursday, Friday and Saturday after Convention. On this account only three of the brothers could get to New York. But they report that twelve of *Ψ* Alumni were on hand, which made a good percentage in attendance. They were very much pleased with all the actions taken at Convention and are happy to congratulate Brother Cook on his election, with the hope that the Fraternity work will progress as rapidly as in the past year.

Saturday, we shipped away the last of the "lilies" who attended the house party. We gave a formal dance at our House on Wednesday, the twenty-sixth, and both it and the entire house party were a thorough success and immensely enjoyed by us. Since then we have been busy making up lost sleep.

This year during Commencement week, June twenty-first to twenty-sixth, *Ψ* celebrates her fortieth anniversary. A committee is busy with the program and details and circulars will be distributed among the alumni and charges later. We hope to have the President of the Grand Lodge with us at that time and we also want a visit from him during the spring. It has now been over three years since we have had the pleasure of a Grand Lodge visitation and we are anxious to see Brother Cook.

Our term exams begin in two weeks and until then we expect to stay away from the city but might be induced to break training if any wandering Theta Delt should come near.

WALKER McMARTIN.



Topics of interest for this section are earnestly solicited from all who are able to give them. Communications should be addressed to THETA DELTA CHI PRESS, Flat-Iron Building, New York City.—Ed.

Γ^A CHARGE.

NORMAN HACKETT, '98, was in Chicago in the last part of February and took advantage of the opportunity to answer J. W. Hitchcock's article on the Fraternity problem. The *Chicago Inter-Ocean* gave him a four-column write-up and he said in part, as follows:

"I am particularly anxious to express my opinion publicly upon this important question in Chicago, since the greatest antagonism from school boards and faculties has arisen here, resulting in a widespread crusade over the country, crushing the ideals and ambitions of hundreds of young men and women and assuming the nature of exaggeration and merciless injustice in a way that can only be compared to a wild beast in pursuit of a harmless little animal, who is given no chance to defend itself. The injured pupils in our schools haven't been allowed to speak. They seem to be considered guilty without even the right to a hearing and condemned by older men who are in power, having little sympathy, of course, since fraternities did not exist in their high school days, and being unwilling to discriminate between the worthy and unworthy societies, which, to me, is the crux in this contention, and not "edged tools in the hands of children," as Mr. Hitchcock says.

"Can any one deny the ennobling, broadening, moral influence of a fraternity conducted on such lines? And yet our school boards and faculties, going entirely on the principle that fraternities are malicious and a menace to school spirit, would exterminate them all. But I am reasonable and free to admit that there are a lot of so called societies in our schools not properly organized, with no ideals to govern or inspire them, masking under the name of fraternity, and that it is from them the entire evil comes, for they do not exert the proper influence, either in or out of school jurisdiction, and that they should be put down. I believe the matter should be left in the hands of the high school principals. They should discriminate between the worthy and unworthy. All societies should be given to understand by them that so long as they exist modestly, do not try to run things, as it were, limiting their social pleasures and interfering in no way with their school duties, they will be tolerated, but as soon as they fail in this they forfeit their right to exist. Then will pupils be put on their honor, their sensibilities and harmless pleasures not antagonized, and the whole situation properly adjusted.

"Our school boards and high school faculties have gone entirely too far in this matter and are arousing envy and hatred among pupils that is vastly more dangerous than their harmless pleasures in a fraternity can possibly be. It is not nearly so serious a matter as many of our narrow minded, prejudiced principals would make out. Discrimination, and not total extermination, should be the remedy, for you cannot get the respect and love of a young boy by unjustly antagonizing him, and unless our high school teachers aim first and last to maintain that they will fail hopelessly in their mission to mold and strengthen the mind and character of our precious young manhood."

FRANK N. SAVAGE, '98, is spending the winter on the Mediterranean. He is travelling in Spain, Algeria, Egypt, Italy and Turkey.

Δ CHARGE.

MORRIS R. SHERRERD, '86, Chief Engineer of the City of Newark, a retiring director of the American Society of Civil Engineers, entertained the officers and members of the board of directors of that society at a dinner in the Engineers' Club, W. 40th St., New York City, on January 14, 1908.

ΔΔ CHARGE

A. C. KEANE, '04, who is taking a five-years' trip around the world, writes to THE SHIELD a very interesting letter under date December 17, from Budapest, of which the following is an extract which will undoubtedly be of interest to all Theta Delts:

"The Fraternity pin reminds me of a great experience in Munich. There, you know, they have the great annual Wagner Festspiel. I arrived in time for the final series of the Niebellungen Ring or rather not in time. You see in Munich no one can get into the theatre after the show has commenced and it commenced at 4.00 P. M. In blissful ignorance, your old serv. arrived at 4:10 P. M. Could I get in? Not on your life or on the life of the big liveried military flunkey who barred my way. "Zu spat!" he growled and emphatically banged his long wand upon the steps. With emotion choking the perfectness of my German accent I exclaimed "Gott! Das ist schlimm! es ist schrecklich!" (which is a German circumlocution for "Oh, Hell!"). But I had an idea—I flung back my coat and there upon my breast sparkled that Theta Delt pin. A glance was enough for the dazzled sergeant—he bowed humbly, bowed and backed; so I advanced with lordly dignity. As he continued bowing and backing while I advanced, he backed back till he backed the back of his back into a door; then dexterously reaching around to open it, he bowed me into the box adjoining the royal one. And I enjoyed the opera."

Z CHARGE.

CORNELIUS S. SWEETLAND, (Hon.) '66, is a co-receiver of the Providence, R. I., Union Trust Company, which closed its doors during the recent financial difficulty.

E. C. STINESS, '90, has been acting for several months as a co-receiver for the firm of O'Gorman and Company, one of the large department houses of Providence, R. I. He is also Secretary of the Commission that is revising the Statutory law of Rhode Island.

FRANK D. LISLE, '91, was recently elected junior warden of Adelphi Lodge, No. 33 A. F. and A. M., of Providence, R. I., at the annual meeting.

FRANK J. SEXTON, '93, is again coaching the Brown University baseball team, and may be relied on to turn out an excellent nine. The captain of the nine this year is Brother "Chick" Raymond, '09.

LEWIS A. BARKER, '99, who is travelling in the West made a short stay in Oklahoma City. At a social meeting of the Elks Club of that city Brother Barker made a short speech, closing with the following original little poem which he calls

LUCK TO THE NEW-BORN STATE.

I know that the world, that the great wide world,
 From the peasant to the king,
 Has a different tale from the tale I tell,
 And a different song to sing.
 As for me, I offer a single toast,
 Let us drink ere it be too late;
 With heart and glass filled chock to the brim,
 Here's luck to the new-born state.

I know that the world, that the great wide world,
 Will never a moment stop
 To gaze on the struggles of infant states,
 But will shout for the one at the top;
 But for me, I'll hesitate never a whit,
 And for never a moment wait:
 But will raise my voice for what it is worth
 For success to the new-born state.

The greeting of distant woodland Maine
 I bring from her forests far,
 And stretch forth my hand to the rising state
 That has added our latest star—
 That prosperity ever for you and yours
 May be your allotment by Fate,
 Is New England's message to you good folk
 Who have founded the new-born state.

So I call each one to fill up his glass
 And drink this toast with me—
 Here's loyal love for every state
 'Twixt eastern and western sea;
 From the pine clad hills of my native Maine
 To the shores of the Golden Gate,
 Let all combine in the hearty wish
 For luck to the new-born state.

PRESTON H. PORCHERON, '01, paid a delightful visit to the Z brothers, during February, dropping in several days while he was home in Brockton, Mass. He is at present doing government engineering work at West Point, N. Y., where all mail will reach him.

LOU W. JUTTEN, '04. The recent prosecution of the Santa Fé railroad for rebating, in which the Company was fined the sum of \$350,000.00 was assisted in by Brother Jutten, who aided his partner, Mr. Lawler, the latter being the United States attorney in California.

ALLEN W. MILLIKEN, '04, is actively engaged in the law, practicing with his father in New Bedford, Mass.

HARRY MAYNARD PENLEY, '04, is an assistant purchasing agent with Reed and Prince. Mail will reach him at 28 Downing St., Worcester, Mass.

ARTHUR NILES ("JACK") POTTER, '05, is teaching the young idea at Bakersfield Academy, Bakersfield, Vermont.

JOHN HARRISON JOYCE, '06, with his wife, has been all winter with the California Citrus Union, located at Riverside, California. Theta Delts passing through that section will be welcomed with a hearty grip by Brother Joyce as long as he remains in that part of the country.

LEONARD SIMMONS LITTLE, '07. The life of the chemist has appealed to Brother Little who is doing well with the United States Finishing Company, at Apponaug, R. I. His home address is 16 Oak St., Providence, R. I.

WILLIAM P. BURNHAM, '07, is with Hapgood's in New York City, and is living at present at 76 Etna St., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Z^A CHARGE.

F. HENRY WILFRID BOVEY, '03, is at present in London, England, on a business trip.

CLAUDE E. F. FORTIN, '03, and BURKE, '06, are holding occasional reunions in Old London.

GORDON MOORE GIBSON, (M.D.) '04, who has been house surgeon at the Woman's Hospital, 109th St., New York City, has completed his course and is now practicing his profession in the Borough of Brooklyn, New York City, with offices at 166 State Street.

REGINALD P. COWEN, '06, is in Freiburg, Germany, pursuing (?) his studies. Pat says that the Germans have fine beer.

EDGAR REGINALD PARKINS, '07, has returned from Paris and will practice law in Montreal.

H CHARGE.

JAMES A. VOORHEES, '07 has accepted a position with the Western Electric Company, 240 South Clinton Street, Chicago.

H^A CHARGE

JAMES M. CHANDLER, '08, has accepted a position to re-enter the United States Forest Service, and will be located after April 10, 1908, at Klamatti National Forest, Yreka, Cal.

Θ CHARGE.

E. P. MATTHEWS, '79, who is a member of the law firm of Rowe, Shuey, Matthews and James, of Dayton, Ohio, has been President of the Pan-Hellenic Association of Dayton for the past two years. This Association is very active and held a dinner on April third.

I^Δ CHARGE.

L. E. LEE, '94, is pastor of the North Presbyterian Church, Northside, Cincinnati, Ohio.

K CHARGE.

WINSOR B. FRENCH, '59, who resides in North Broadway, Saratoga Springs, New York, has been unfortunate in the loss of his son, Winsor P. French, Class of 1897, Yale. THE SHIELD extends to Brother French its sincerest sympathy in his great bereavement.

W. HOLLIS GODFREY, '95, publishes in the February number of the *Atlantic Monthly* an article on "The Ultra-Violet Microscope," which, in its treatment of an important scientific discovery for the untechnical reader, is extraordinarily successful. Brother Godfrey has been a contributor to the magazines for some time and has in preparation a number of articles for the *Atlantic*. Macmillan's is to publish a book from him this spring.

SAMUEL P. CAPEN, (Ph.D.) '98, delivered the "Founder's Day Address" at Clark University on February first. His address, on the general subject of the mission and dangers of the college teacher, has attracted unusual attention.

ROLAND HAMMOND, (M.D.) '98, who is associated with Dr. Frank E. Peckham, is already well known in his district as a successful specialist in orthopedics and röntgenology. His office is at 266 Benefit St., Providence, R. I.

FREDERIC E. TOWN, '98, who is at the head of the Construction Department of the Otis Elevator Company in New York, is a member of the City Board of Arbitration between the trades unions and the employers.

WILMER HERMAN GREUL, '99, formerly F. E. Towne's assistant in the Otis Elevator Company, is engaged in the manufacture of gasoline marine engines at Camden, New Jersey.

IRA RICH KENT, '99, appears in the list of contributors announced by *The Youth's Companion*, for 1908.

FRANK WARREN KNOWLTON, '99, became, on January first, a partner in the law firm of Choate, Hall and Stewart with offices at 508 Sears Building, Boston, Mass. The firm is attorney for the N. Y., N. H. & H. R. R., and for the Boston Elevated Railway, and is one of the most prominent in the city.

ERNEST GILMAN MARBLE, '99, who was Treasurer of the Grand Lodge of 1897-98 and Secretary in the following year, is General Manager of the American Ship Windlass Company, at Providence, R. I.

KINGSBURY FOSTER, '01, was last autumn appointed by President Roosevelt to be Superintendent of the United States Assay Office in New York.

A CHARGE.

F. SPENCER BALDWIN, (PROF.) '88, last January was appointed by Mayor Hibbard of Boston a member of the City Board of Statistic Trustees.

M^A CHARGE.

E. A. TUCK, '85, has accepted a call from the West Church of Concord, N. H.

EDWARD M. WOODWARD, '85, of Worcester, was elected President of the Central Massachusetts Alumni Association of Amherst College at its annual banquet held in Worcester, February twenty-fifth.

CHARLES W. COBB, '97, is now connected with the Mathematics Department of Clark University, Worcester, Mass.

N^A CHARGE.

ROBERT ANDERSON HEBERLING, ex-'88, has ever been an enthusiastic Theta Delt, and he is now located very near the N^A Charge and we all wish that we might see more of him. He has law offices in Market Square, Mauch Chunk, Pa.

WILLIAM LYNVILLE NEILL, '88, is an attorney-at-law, with the New Domain Oil and Gas Company, Lexington, Ky.

HOWARD SEGER NEIMAN, '88, is a manufacturing chemist, with offices at 122 Hudson Street, New York City.

F. W. MCCALL, (M.D.) '90, of Binghamton, won second prize in the contest held by *Judge*, of New York, requiring limericks on Fairbanks as a presidential candidate. The following verse was composed by Brother McCall:

For President, Fairbanks the Tall,
We shall surely promote him next Fall,
He is just in his prime,
And is anxious to climb;
That's why he is best of them all.

He will receive as prize an original drawing suitable for framing. Brother McCall received a very interesting letter from Vice-President Charles W. Fairbanks, acknowledging receipt of copy of paper containing the prize limerick.

MILTON HOLLEY ROBBINS, JR., '91, is now the Pacific Coast Manager of the Otis Elevator Company, and is located at 1432 Benton St., Alameda, Cal. Brother Robbins entered Lehigh with the class of '91, but later went to Yale, where he affiliated with E^A and took his Ph.B. degree. He was one of the Councillors to the past Grand Lodge.

GUSTAVUS ADOLPHUS GESSNER, JR., '93, is a consulting engineer, member of The Riggs & Sherman Company, at Toledo, Ohio. He is located at 613 The Nasby, Toledo, Ohio.

LEE STOUT HARRIS, '93, is a member of the engineering and contracting firm of Fine and Harris, with offices at 524 Land Title Building, Philadelphia, Pa.

WILLIAM EMLEY HOLCOMBE, '94, is an electrical engineer with the General Electric Company at Schenectady, N. Y.

FRANK OLIVER DUFOUR, '96, whose interest in N^{Δ} is unflagging, has now located at Champaign, Ill. Those of us who have been in the Charge for several years enjoyed a visit from him in 1906, and we have all heard from him in connection with his duties as Professor of Structural Engineering at the University of Illinois, where he has taken a great interest in the Oax Club of that institution. Brother Dufour has made rapid strides in his profession, and it is a pleasure to N^{Δ} Theta Delts to find him in a position of such responsibility and honor.

CHESTER DAWSON RICHMOND, ex-'96, is now Manager of the Chattanooga Stove Company, at Chattanooga, Tenn.

HENRY FELTHOUSEN RUSSELL, ex-'96, is a purchasing agent for the Lumen Bearing Company of Buffalo, N. Y. Brother Russell was president of the Buffalo Graduate Association for the year 1906-1907.

JOHN STERLING DEANS, '97, is chief engineer with the Phoenix Bridge Company, at Phoenixville, Pa., where Brother Okeson, '96, occupies a prominent position.

JOHN WALTER GANNON, ex-'98, of whom the Theta Delts of N^{Δ} have ever heard as a great entertainer and a loyal worker, has crowned himself with honors since he left "237 Broad" fourteen years ago. Brother Gannon betook himself to Sheffield Scientific School shortly after entering Lehigh, taking the degree of Ph.B., at the former institution, and during his course enjoying the social pleasures of the old E^{Δ} Charge. Since graduation he has occupied various positions of honor and trust, and we find him at present Vice-President and Treasurer of the Trent Import Company with offices at 68 Broad St., New York City. Those from N^{Δ} who had the pleasure of attending the last Convention were royally entertained by Brother Gannon at the Yale Club.

WILLIAM BUSH SCHOBBER, '99, has for the past year occupied the position of Professor of Chemistry at Lehigh University. Under Professor Schobber's direction this department has attained the high and enviable name which it now possesses.

JOHN HAZELROD POMEROY, '00, is now located in Philadelphia, Pa., being engaged in building construction. He is President of the Pomeroy Construction Company.

WILLIAM THOMAS GRIFFITH, ex-'02, is now located at Kane, Pa. He is the Assistant Manager of the Leonardson Company department store.

WILLIAM LOUIS HEIM, '02, is an assistant superintendent with offices at Burrows, Pa.

GENE HILDRETH, '03, has now become a full-fledged M.D. and is practicing at 134 Montague St., Brooklyn, N. Y. Brother "Gene" was with us at Convention and we enjoyed very pleasant times together. He is going to practice in West Virginia after April the first.

JESSE WAGGENER UNDERWOOD, '04, is now filling a position with the Cutler Hammer Manufacturing Company, of New York City. We had the pleasure of meeting old "Jess" at Convention and enjoyed a most delightful time. Anyone looking at Jesse's prosperous countenance would undoubtedly pronounce him one of the future captains of industry. Keep it up, Jess.

HARLOW FREDERICK BANFIELD, ex-'07, is practicing mechanical engineering at Avonmore, Pa.

JOSÉ PENTEADO BILL, ex-'07, attended Dickinson College, where he received his A.B. degree last June. He is now instructing in mathematics and physics at the Mercersburg Academy, Mercersburg, Pa.

WILLIAM ALBERT DRAPER, '07, took his degree in Civil Engineering not long ago and went away under the wing of an old time-honored engineer of NA, Brother Samuel Senior, '97. Brother Draper worked hard and long in the interests of his Charge, and the brothers felt his loss throughout this year. We are glad he has gotten his start under a Theta Delt, for we hear now that his talents are given over to Uncle Sam and that he is glorying in a lucrative position as United States Engineer, War Department, Washington, D. C.

ERNEST B. WALTON, '07, graduating in Civil Engineering last June, went to Lake George, N. Y., to develop a valuable and beautiful strip of land, called "Glenburnie." His work in this connection was handicapped by the oncoming of winter, and temporarily he located with the J. J. Hearn Company, Contractors of New York City. We had the pleasure of Walt's company during many of the joyous festivals of the recent Convention.

CHARLES F. AYER, ex-'08, has been in business at the offices of the German-American Title and Trust Company, Philadelphia, Pa., since leaving Lehigh three years ago.

Ξ CHARGE.

ALEXANDER MANN, (Rev. Dr.) '81, who is rector of Trinity Church, Boston, has been mentioned as a possible successor to the late Bishop Satterlee of Washington, who died recently. Brother Mann went to Boston from Orange, N. J., to fill the place of the late Rev. Dr. Donald in 1904.

ΠΔ CHARGE.

CHARLES E. MORRISON, '97, who is one of the most frequent contributors to the School of Mines Quarterly, published by Columbia University, has an article on "Road Resistances" in the January number, which is a comprehensive treatise on economic haulage. Brother Morrison is connected with the Civil Engineering department of the University and expects to be honored with a Ph.D. shortly. Dr. Morrison, or "Foxy Grandpa" as he is better known, can tell how to carry the greatest "load" over the roughest places. So, anyone anticipating a jollification, is advised to consult him on the subject.

EDWARD F. SCHAEFER, '99, has returned from his trip to Peru having been taken ill on the journey. Brother Schaefer left for Peru last fall to resume the exploitation of his mining interests and took with him his young bride who is doubly a Theta Delt girl, being the sister of a good Π^{Δ} , "Gus" Engel, '07.

HARRY P. MORAN, '01, has changed his residence since his marriage to 910 Prospect Place, Brooklyn, N. Y.

FRANCIS W. POYNTZ, '01, is in business in Mexico City. His address is Primera Bucareli 25, Mexico City, Mexico.

G. GALE DIXON, '07, has received an appointment in the manual training department of the Public Schools and is teaching the young of New York how to saw wood.

P^Δ CHARGE.

WILLIAM G. MANGOLD, (DR.) '89, is now living at 354 Van Brunt St., Brooklyn, N. Y., and developing a successful practice. He was one of the victims of the San Francisco earthquake, his success there being cut short by the cataclysm.

RUDOLF TOMBO, JR., '98, did considerable travelling this winter in behalf of the Alumni Council of Columbia University and was fortunate enough to meet Theta Delt in a number of cities. In December he lectured at Easton College and spent the night as the guest of the Φ Charge. In January he lectured at Mount Holyoke College and made use of the opportunity to visit the M^{Δ} Charge. During the same month Brother Tombo lectured in Richmond, Va., where he was entertained by Brothers Davis, Hodges, Wright, Maddox and Chetwood of E , and also paid a visit to the E Charge at Williamsburg. During the month of February he spent several weeks in the West, being entertained at a luncheon by the Theta Delt of Cleveland, likewise in Chicago, and at a dinner at the University Club in Milwaukee. A flying visit was also paid to the Σ^{Δ} Charge. In Columbus he ran across Brother Spofford, Π^{Δ} , and in Indianapolis he saw quite a little of Brother Cabin Kendall of Ψ . Meeting Norman Hackett in Chicago was one of the pleasanter experiences of the trip. Immediately after Convention Brother Tombo left for Maine and Boston on a lecture tour. In Bangor he was entertained by the Eastern Maine Alumni Association, brothers representing Z^{Δ} , H , I , I^{Δ} , A , M^{Δ} , and X being present, Brother Lawton, X , having come from Waterville and Brothers Fernald, H , and Carr, I , from Orono. While in Orono Brother Tombo met all of the petitioners at the University of Maine and had an opportunity to see the University and the beautiful home that $\Phi H K$ is erecting. At Brunswick about twenty of the H boys came down to the station as the train passed through the town, and at Portland he picked up Brother Whittemore of K . At the Parker House he ran across Enoch Chase, X^{Δ} , and at lunch he met Brother Dunham, I^{Δ} . On March second Brother Tombo lectured at Tufts College, meeting several of the K brothers, and was entertained at dinner by President Hamilton, K . On the evening of the same day he was assisted by Brother Dearborn, K , in organizing a Columbia Alumni Association of New England at the University Club, Boston, and finally Brother Tombo returned to New

York on the same train with Brother Weld, *H*. For the sake of completeness—a meeting with Brother Gilbert, *X*^Δ, in Washington, and a Sunday dinner with the family of Brother Toole, *H*, in Bangor, should also be chronicled. There's nothing renders travelling more enjoyable than having an opportunity to see a familiar face occasionally and to give some brother the grip.

Σ^Δ CHARGE.

HAROLD A. WHITTAKER, '06, has resigned his position with the State Board of Health of Minnesota and is now in the Bureau of Plant Industry, Department of Agriculture, at Washington, D. C. He simply insists on being where there is a Charge of *θ Δ X*.

H. A. PORTER, '07. "Hal," recently elected Secretary and Treasurer of the Central Graduate Association, is now Western Manager for the Robbins and Myers Company, of Springfield, Ohio, with his office at 48 W. Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.

T^Δ CHARGE.

C. LOUIS WEEKS, '94, has been made assistant Attorney General of Minnesota.

CLAUDE KIMBALL, '02, has been blest with another son, which is in keeping with the "manly" traditions of *T*^Δ.

JAMES B. IRSFIELD, '05, is in the land business in Hollywood, Cal.

A. S. NEWCOMB, '05, has established an abstract office at Hallock, Minn.

AL. HERRMANN, '06, beside his other work, is athletic director at St. Paul Central High School.

KERN FONTAINE, '08, has established brokerage offices at Goldfield, Nev.

HELON E. LEACH, '08, our manager of athletics, has found time to coach the girls' indoor baseball team.

RICHARD N. GARDNER is building up a law practice at Staples, Minn.

Φ CHARGE.

CLAY W. HOLMES, '69, was elected a Director and Vice-President of the First National Bank of Canton, Ohio, on January fourteenth. Brother Holmes spent his boyhood days in that city and has been closely allied with the Bank for a number of years. The First National Bank was organized March 1, 1881, and has had a continued and uninterrupted existence under careful and judicious management, forging rapidly ahead until it has become one of the strongest banks in that section of the country.

TRACY D. LUCCOCK, '05, has severed his connection with the *Star Monthly*, which recently passed into the hands of a receiver, and has accepted a position in the advertising department of the *American Lumberman*, with offices at 315 Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.

X^A CHARGE.

VICTOR L. MASON, '97, is prospering. Who wouldn't, if he, too, were Vice-President of the Development Company of America and the Mexican Lumber Company? As evidence of the exact degree to which Brother Mason has prospered he has moved from 78 Lafayette Ave., Passaic, N. J., to 218 Ayerigg Ave., of the same city.

STANTON C. PEELE, '99, President; C. H. FERRELL, '05, Vice-President and General Manager; R. L. J. NEWHOUSER, '09, Secretary; and WM. J. TURK-ENTON, '08, Treasurer. So run the officers of The Park Garage Company, (Inc.). So far they have only succeeded in publishing a fine prospectus in which they offer much stock for sale cheap but as yet reports of the easy public biting have not been recorded. For a quick return on a little capital invested we recommend this to any Theta Delt who can't otherwise spend his coin.

HARRY T. DOMER, '00, is our heavy worker. After his unusual success as an author he has taken to the lecturer's platform and is now explaining to the feeble-minded just what he really did write. A list of his writings, which in all seriousness are very worthy, and lectures, will appear later.

PAUL SPERRY, '02, is a shining example of "nothing succeeds like success" for on March first he crawled up another round in the ladder. On that date he left his pleasant and profitable fields around Bath, Me., where he had been trying to enlighten the heathen along many lines and moved to fields of even greater delight in Brockton, Mass. Here he is to assume the responsibilities of the position of minister in charge of the Swedenborgian church. May his work be as helpful and satisfying as it was in Bath.

MAHLON ASHFORD, '03, is the victim this time. At the little St. Valentine day house dance given by the active Charge it all leaked out. Our lusty son of Mars has fallen prey to one Dan Cupid. Who the fair one is has not been divulged but "Ask Brother Ashford, HE probably knows!"

ERNEST BARBOUR, '04, is happy. Why? Well, wouldn't it make you happy too, to have your mother leave as fine a home as Washington, D. C., is and come out to Chicago, Ill., just to make a home for you? You're sure in luck old man, and we congratulate you. From now on there is another real home open to $\theta \Delta X$ and X^A men in particular when they hit the Smoky City.

ROYAL W. FRANCE, '04, has hit a pace that is going to be hard for the rest of '04 to follow. With the firm of Knapp and France, of Canandaigua, N. Y., he is doing real things to the law practice in that region. Answer is—his partner is the County Judge. Foxy? Well, I reckon!

JAMES E. LAMB, '04, was denied the delights of the Sixtieth Convention as he was detained, forcibly, at Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y., by the authorities. He was suffering with smallpox. (I say smallpox advisably because I understand they were chicken and you know the chickens of Brooklyn!)

VAN A. POTTER, '04, is having the time of his life now—his wife is visiting her relatives in Washington, D. C., while he is "working hard" in Long Island City. Nuf Ced.

LLEWELLYN POWELL, '04, is a doctor in Alexandria, Va. This may explain why he had time to publish a very able paper on "Bronchitis, Pertussis, and Broncho-Pneumonia in Infants and Children." As an evidence of his

increased prosperity he reports a promotion from assistant to Examiner for the Metropolitan Life Insurance Company, and further, that he is now driving a new horse with a new harness in a new buggy. And I agree with him—That's going some!

ENOCH A. CHASE, '05, is a firm believer in "He wants what he wants, when he wants it." He didn't want to stay in Providence, R. I., bad business and bad health, and he did want to be transferred to Boston. Well, he got his wish and can now be found at 170 Summer St., Boston, Mass., still doing business at the old stand with the International Time Recording Company.

DELOS H. SMITH, '05, is said to be at work. The work this time is not real, as we understand he is simply getting a few things together for his thesis. He is working toward the degree of M.S. in architecture.

W. GIBSON EMORY, '07, is alive. In spite of all reports to the contrary we are sure of that. A special messenger, after wandering for days along the "Eastern shore" of Maryland, delivered into our hands a communication which proves that he is. Further, he is a member of The Ex-Tanks Society and is hard at work making a hydrographic survey of the Chesapeake Bay for the Maryland Shell Fish Commission. Is it a wonder his friends thought him dead?

WALTER M. GILBERT, '07, is a changed man. Since yielding the portfolio of Secretary to the Grand Lodge there is no holding him down. Now what we wish to know is "How much did the Hon. Secretary get out of the till" or is he only glad to be shunt of the responsibilities?

JOHN STEALEY HURSEY, '08, is no longer an invalid on the road to health; he has arrived. As evidence of that he is now an important adjunct in handling the vast business of the Swannanoa Lumber Company, of Asheville, N. C. He is the Secretary. For anyone hunting for fine board—table or otherwise—we have no hesitancy in referring him to Brother Hursey for he sure has the goods.

ARBA N. TINDALL, '08, is sure a progressive member of X^A. He is pushing a flourishing real estate business to a profitable finish; is an assistant upon a committee of three which is working a new tax assessment of Seattle, Wash., and has entered the field of politics in that thriving city with such vigor that he has already risen high in the ranks of the machine. Go it, old man, we're proud of you!

FRANK H. WEST, '08, as a pastime between semesters, returned to Washington, D. C., for a visit with his brother and X^A. Incidentally he decided to have his appendix cut out since it bothered him a bit and is now at the Providence Hospital of Washington recovering in splendid shape from the operation.

JAMES EVERETT BACON, '09, is a wonder. With a nerve superior to all he is winning prizes for himself all along the line. His latest triumph is in being made Cashier of the Burwell State Bank of Burwell, Neb. For a special inducement, Brother Bacon has undertaken the financing of The Park Garage Company (Inc.), so everyone get aboard!

WILLIAM H. BARNUM, '09, has returned to the fold, at least, he is within reach. After a few well directed broadsides of that hot stuff for which Bill is famous, he landed a job as private secretary to a Federal Judge in Idaho.

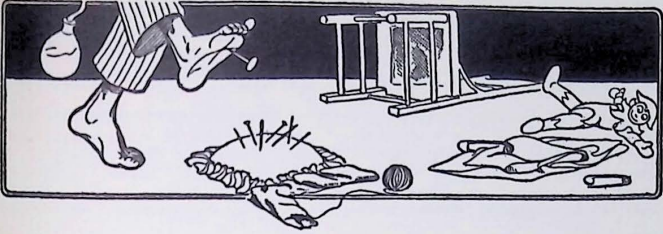
Address is Paris, Idaho, care of Court House. As he puts it, "We go travelling all about and the State pays the freight." This suits Bill, for strange to say he always did prefer cattle cars.

DONALD WILHELM, '10, is one of the lucky dogs who is never out of work or worried about getting a job. Upon returning from Iowa where he had been doing work for the Geological Survey, he looked around a bit and decided that a soft, easy snap was what he wanted next. Consequently he landed the position of private secretary to United States Representative Wm. Sulzer of New York and let it go at that.

Ψ' CHARGE.

WILLIAM G. MULLIGAN, '86, gave a dinner and reception in the East Room of *Villa Fairmount*, his residence, on Arthur Avenue, near Tremont, The Bronx, at which Judge Alton B. Parker was the guest of honor. This reception and dinner was in celebration of the re-opening of the Hamilton Bank of which Brother Mulligan is President, and on account of the good work of Judge Parker in bringing about the re-opening, a handsome loving cup was presented to him, which represented the contributions of hundreds of small depositors of the Tremont Branch of the Hamilton Bank. Covers were laid for forty guests, pink and green being the predominating color scheme.

JOHN B. HUBER, '87, who is visiting physician for St. Joseph's Hospital for Consumptives, read before the Harlem Medical Society a paper on the tendency to consumption in which he advances the theory that a man's life is a result of his heredity, environment and will. The paper created such a good impression that it was reprinted in full in the *New York Medical Journal*. Brother Huber is a practicing physician in New York City at 44 E. 64th St.



Needles and pins, needles and pins,
When a man marries, his trouble begins.

FISHER—POGGENBURG

Frederick Schilling Fisher, *II*^A '00, and Otilie Poggenburg, were married on Monday, the twenty-seventh of January, 1908, at New York City.

FOSTER—WATKINS

Amos P. Foster, *0*^A '04, was quietly married to Miss Margery Watkins of Lincoln, Neb., on February twenty-fourth in Chicago, where Mrs. Foster has been studying music for the past year. They went at once to Cincinnati, their future home, where Brother Foster has been successfully practicing law for the past two years. His bride was formerly a student at the University of Nebraska, and it was while coaching the football team of Nebraska a year ago that Brother Foster met and wooed the lady he recently made his wife. It comes to us on reliable authority that Brother Foster is very much to be congratulated and our best Fraternal wishes are his.

CAPEN—WRIGHT

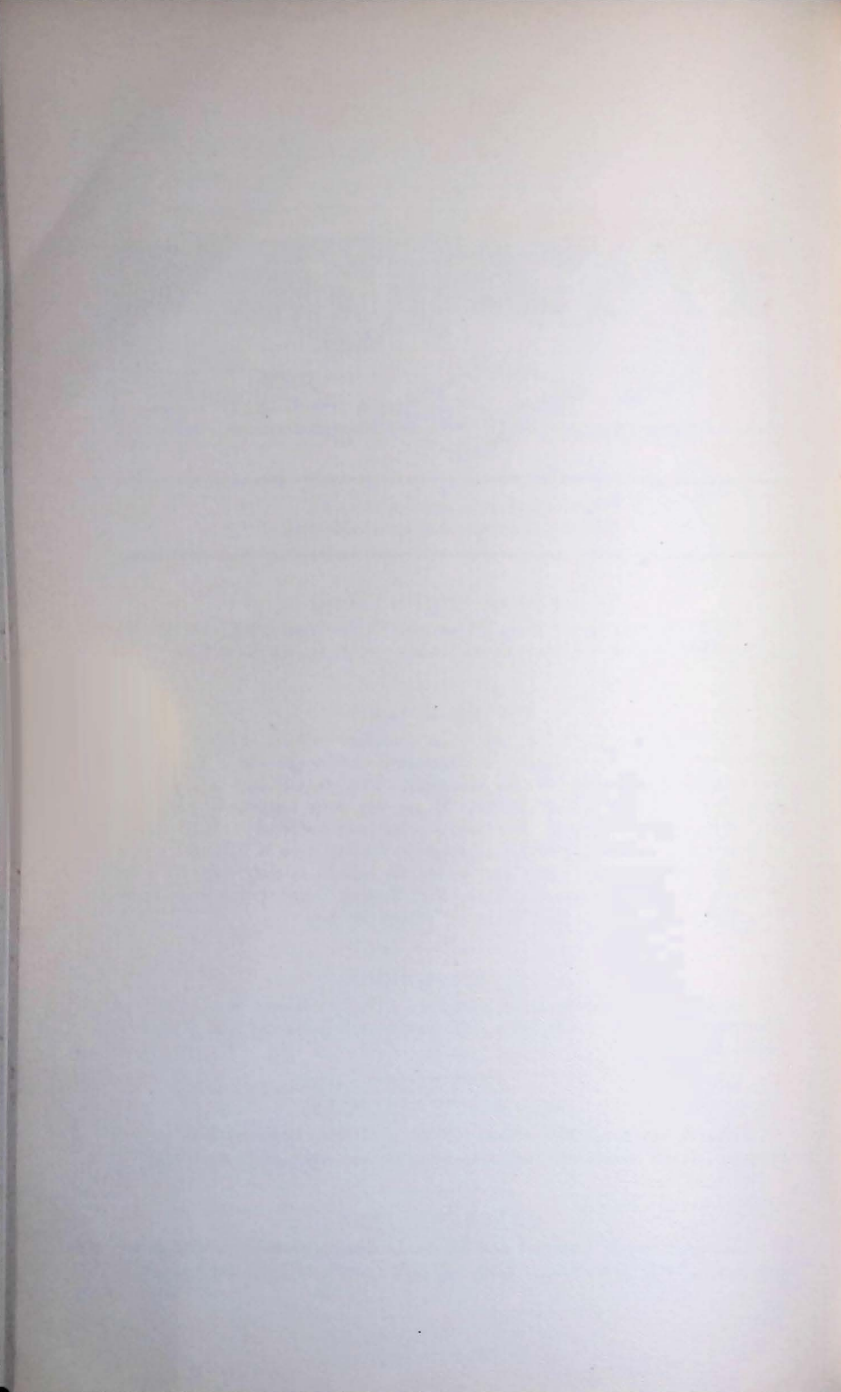
Samuel Paul Capen, *K* '98, and Grace Duncan Wright, were married on Wednesday, March twenty-fifth, nineteen hundred and eight, in Worcester, Massachusetts.

MACARTHUR—BECHLER

Donald MacLean MacArthur, *P*^A '07, and Helen Henrietta Bechler, were married March fourteenth, nineteen hundred and eight, in Jersey City, N. J.

ANDREWS—LEE

George Crowell Andrews and Marianne Lee Smith were married March eighteenth, 1908, in Buffalo. They will take up their residence in Fulton, N. Y.





EXCHANGE GLEANINGS

Our exchanges are requested to send one copy of each issue to Edward John Cook, E '95, Geneva, N. Y., one copy to Edward Van Winkle, Flat-Iron Building, New York City and one copy to Theta Delta Chi Press, Flat-Iron Building, New York City. In return three copies of *THE SHIELD* will be sent to any desired addresses.—Ed.

In an editorial in the January number of *The Garnet and White*, (A X P) the troubles of the Editor are expressed as follows:

“That a letter should be answered the day received, or that a report should be in promptly on the day specified, seems never to enter the minds of certain brothers. The Editor of *The Garnet and White*, in nearly five years' experience, has never known the letters from every Chapter for any issue to be in on time. The one man who invariably fails in his duty, holds up every subscriber's copy for one week or more. The Graduate Editor, a very busy man, who cheerfully gives his time to the very important work of registering the doings of the older brothers, sends out many requests for information without reply. The result is the crippling of perhaps the most important department of this and former issues.

Our sympathy goes out to you, Brother Editor, for we experienced the same trouble upon assuming the editorial pen. It did not require a long time, however, to decide that a form of discipline which would publicly record the fact that a Charge Editor was tardy should have a good effect and make the Charge Editors toe the line. Our experience has been that the plan works exceptionally well. “Copy” was not held up for Charge letters or other matter and if the letters or reports were not in the Editorial office when called for, the Charge was plainly marked delinquent. This usually brings down on the head of the tardy one a score of protests from enthusiastic Alumni of his Charge, resulting in a noticeable increase in his activity and a great benefit to the Fraternity as a whole.

The *Scroll* of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ expresses considerable surprise that the meaning of the symbols on the proposed coat-of-arms illustrated in the December number of *THE SHIELD*, 1907, was explained. A more careful reading of our magazine would show that these symbols have been described before in our official organ. The stress laid upon this

portrayal leads one to believe that the ideals and traditions of $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ are founded solely upon meanings of their emblems which they cherish as secret. $\Theta \Delta X$ has a far more important basis and foundation, a grander and more inspiring meaning to its members, a far better purpose in the field of usefulness than too great an emphasis on mere symbolism.

"The Sorority Handbook," by Ida Shaw Martin, is severely reviewed by the editor of the *Beta Theta Pi*. Walter B. Palmer, of the Phi Delta Theta *Scroll*, in a lengthy review, has only words of praise for the "Handbook." Indeed, all the reviews that have come to our notice, except Baird's, praise the work. We put behind us the thought that the self-ordained "Jove" of the modern Greeks is actually jealous of a mere mortal woman, because, forsooth, she has written a fraternity manual which is going to press for the third edition a few months after its initial appearance, while his work goes begging evermore. We rather incline to the belief that "Jove's" liver is out of order and patiently await the day when he will recognize the deplorable circumstance and send a help-wanted call by an A. D. T. Mercury to Dr. Carter to repair forthwith to the "Olympian" heights.—*Editorial in Caduceus of K Σ*.

The following appeared on page 304 of the *Kappa Alpha Journal*, called February, 1908, which was not delivered to its subscribers till almost the first of April:

"The Theta Delta Chi *Shield* for December has no original contributions of interest generally. There are a number of speeches reproduced, but most of these have appeared before in the Greek Letter magazines."

This unjust criticism is typical of the explosive, ungrounded comments which one would expect to find in an anarchistic—red-and-gilt covered journal which resembles a pack of firecrackers, cover and contents. Be fair, K A, and produce your evidence. The December number of THE SHIELD for 1907 contains four leading articles and only one is a speech. Three were prepared *especially* for this number of THE SHIELD, and the fourth was written by an honored Theta Delt who does not court publicity and did not submit his manuscript for publication till requested to do so by the present Editor. This article has never appeared in any fraternity or other journal with his knowledge or consent. It seems only just and fair that you produce evidence to back up your statement, or apologize in writing direct to THE SHIELD, and publicly thru the column of the *K A Journal*. Common decency demands it.



NEWS OF THE GREEKS

A T Ω Chapter house was practically destroyed by fire on January 31, 1908, and it is to be regretted that one of the active members perished in the ruins. The house was located on East Hill at 625 University Avenue, and on account of poor water pressure and inadequate facilities in that section, the firemen were unable to cope with the fire.

THE SHIELD extends its sincerest sympathy to A T Ω Fraternity, the N. Y. B Θ Chapter, and to the relatives of James Scott Kiehle of Minneapolis.

B Θ Π celebrated the completion of a successful first year of householding of their Graduate Club at 46 East 25th Street, New York, by a dinner on Friday, the twenty-eighth of March. The club has a membership of about 300. It is reported that B Θ Π has more than 1000 members residing in and around New York city.



All communications should be addressed to
THETA DELTA CHI PRESS
Flat-Iron Building, Madison Square,
New York City.

THE SHIELD—The current volume (XXIV) is two dollars a year. Previous volumes may be obtained bound or unbound at prices varying, according to the scarcity of the volume.

MEMORIAL HISTORY, 1848-1898. Edited and published by Clay W. Holmes, Φ '69. 294 pages, bound in cloth.

HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHICAL CATALOGUE OF THE BETA CHARGE OF THETA DELTA CHI. By Ernest Wilson Huffcut, B '84. With an Alphabetical Roll and Geographical Index and numerous tables and illustrations. 120 pages, Ithaca, 1900. Bound in cloth.

BETA PHOTOGRAPHIC ALBUM. A reproduction by photography (not half-tones) of all but six of the 218 members of the B Charge. (1900.)

THETA DELTS OF BOSTON—1903. A list of Theta Deltis in business and professions in Boston and vicinity. Compiled by Frank W. Kimball, Λ '94. 26 pages, paper cover.

THE SHIELD

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY BY THE THETA DELTA CHI PRESS, FLAT-IRON BUILDING MADISON SQUARE, NEW YORK CITY
FOUNDED 1869 :: REVIVED 1884



For while the eternal stars night's purple robe
Begem; while swings in space the pendent globe
Friendship must live! Ah may its impulse high
Still guide and guard the Theta Delta Chi.

VOLUME XXIV

NUMBER 3



PRESIDENT

EDWARD JOHN COOK, Ε '95, Geneva, N. Y.

SECRETARY

GEORGE N. SHAEFFER, ϑ '08, ϑ Δ X House, Easton, Pa.

TREASURER

RALPH E. McELFRESH, ΝΔ '08, ϑ Δ X House, South Bethlehem, Pa.

APPOINTMENTS BY GRAND LODGE

CUSTODIAN OF ARCHIVES

FREDERIC CARTER, ΕΔ '90, 1424 Broadway, New York.

EDITOR OF THE SHIELD

EDWARD VAN WINKLE, Ρ Δ '00, of New York.



Secretaries are requested to carefully examine the following information in each issue and report promptly any corrections or changes to the Theta Delta Chi Press, Flat-Iron Building, New York City.

The President of the Grand Lodge holds the President of every $\theta \Delta \chi$ organization responsible for the correctness of all the following information in each issue.

—B—

Charge—Cornell University—January 11, 1870

$\theta \Delta \chi$ House, 15 South Ave., Ithaca, N. Y.

Saturday, 7:00 P. M.

President—VAN LOAN WHITEHEAD, JR., '08.

Charge Editor—ROSCOE C. TINDALL, '09.

Corresponding Secretary—GEORGE M. KELLER, '09.

—Γ^Δ—

Charge—University of Michigan—December 13, 1889

$\theta \Delta \chi$ House, 910 Cornwell Place, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Sunday, 8:00 P. M.

President—WINFIELD S. BOWMAN, '08.

Charge Editor—C. S. BOUCHER, '09.

Corresponding Secretary—BURRITT A. PARKS, '08.

Γ^Δ Association of $\theta \Delta \chi$ —October 25, 1899

President—WOLCOTT H. BUTLER, Γ^Δ '91, 628 Packard St., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Treasurer—RICHARD M. HEAMES, Γ^Δ '98, c/o Heames & Co., Detroit, Mich.

Secretary—HARRY C. THURNAU, Γ^Δ '99, 930 Church St., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Directors—The Officers and FRANK F. VAN TUYL, Γ^Δ '95, 1112 Union Trust

Building, Detroit, Mich.; RALPH H. COLLAMORE, Γ^Δ '97, 710 Washington Arcade, Detroit, Mich.; ALFRED KOCH, Γ^Δ '07, Toledo, Ohio.

—Δ^Δ—

Charge—University of California—April 20, 1900
 0 Δ X House, 2316 Bowditch St., Berkeley, Cal.
 Monday

President—FRANK H. BUCK, '07.
Charge Editor—EDWARD L. BARBER, '09.
Corresponding Secretary—LEON M. GOVE, '10.

—E—

Charge—William and Mary College—May 12, 1853
 0 Δ X House, Williamsburg, Va.
 Saturday, 10:00 P. M.

President—CHARLES A. TAYLOR, JR., '09
Charge Editor—DUNCAN McRAE, '09.
Corresponding Secretary—AMOS R. KOONTZ, '10.

E Alumni Association—1904

President—W. ARTHUR MADDOX, '04.
Vice-President—H. JACKSON DAVIS, '02.
Secretary-Treasurer—ARTHUR D. WRIGHT, '04, Richmond, Va. Box 15.

—E^Δ—

Charge—Sheffield Scientific School, Yale—November 21, 1887
 Charter surrendered October, 1900

Thirty-Six Club—1903

President—A. RAYMOND BARTON, E^Δ '95, 1133 Broadway, New York City.
Secretary—ANDREW J. GILMOUR, E^Δ '95, 133 E. 57th St., New York City.
Treasurer—RICHARD KREMENTZ, E^Δ '98, 28 W. Kinney St., Newark, N. J.

—Z—

Charge—Brown University—November 12, 1853
 3 Slater Hall, Brown University, Providence, R. I.
 Friday, 8:30 P. M.

President—JAMES D. DEAN, '09.
Charge Editor—GUY F. STRICKLER, '09.
Corresponding Secretary—EDWARD J. SHAEFFER, '10.

Z Alumni Association (See Rhode Island Alumni Association)

THE CHARGES

V

—Z^Δ—

Charge—McGill University—October 4, 1901
House, 149 Durocher St., Montreal, Canada.
Saturday, 7:30 P. M.

President—CHARLES E. RICHARDSON, '09.
Charge Editor—PHILIP H. WELTON, '11.
Corresponding Secretary—IVES H. ARMSTRONG, '11.

Z^Δ Alumni Association—1902

President—JAMES W. DUNCAN, '01, 27 Bishop St., Montreal, Canada.
Secretary—CLAUDE E. FORTIN, '03, 149 Durocher St., Montreal, Canada.
Treasurer—H. B. MUNROE, '03, Houghton Square, West Lynn, Mass.

—H—

Charge—Bowdoin College—June, 1854

θ Δ X House, Maine and McKeen Sts., Brunswick, Me.
Wednesday, 7:00 P. M.

President—JOSEPH A. DAVIS, '08.
Charge Editor—JAMES F. HAMBURGER, '10.
Corresponding Secretary—JOHN A. WENTWORTH, '09.

Eta Chapter House Corporation—May 25, 1901

President—PHILIP DANA, H '96, Westbrook, Maine.
Vice-President—FREMONT J. C. LITTLE, H '89, 190 Water St., Portland, Maine.
Treasurer—WILMOT B. MITCHELL, H '90, 6 College St., Brunswick, Maine.
Clerk—LEVI TURNER, H '86, City Building, Portland, Maine.
Directors—The Officers and GEORGE W. CRAIGIE, H '07, c/o Massachusetts
Institute Technology, Boston, Mass.

—H^Δ—

Charge—Stanford University—April 25, 1903

θ Δ X House, 24 Lasuen St., Stanford University, California.
Monday, 7:00 P. M.

President—C. F. GANONG, '10.
Charge Editor—N. M. WYMAN, '11.
Corresponding Secretary—E. H. OGIER, '11.

Eta Deuteron Alumni Association—House Corporation—October 20, 1905

President—PERRY B. ROBERTS, B '87, Palo Alto, Cal.
Vice-President—FRANK C. NYE, H^Δ '09, Riverside, Cal.
Secretary and Treasurer—W. J. YOUNG, H^Δ '07, θ Δ X House, Berkeley, Cal.
Directors—Officers and D. E. WOOD, H^Δ '08; S. L. BACON, H^Δ '04.

—⊖ Δ—

Charge—Massachusetts Institute of Technology—March 21, 1890

θ Δ X House, 262 Newbury St., Boston, Mass.

Wednesday, 7:30 P. M.

President—NEWMAN B. GREGORY, '09.*Charge Editor*—RALPH M. TORREY, '09.*Corresponding Secretary*—ARTHUR F. CONANT, '10.

—I—

Charge—Harvard University—1856

θ Δ X House, 54 Dunster St., Cambridge, Mass.

Tuesday.

President—GEORGE S. SHIRK, '09.*Charge Editor*—ALLAN SWIFT, '09.*Corresponding Secretary*—ROBERT R. CLARK, '09.

I Graduate Association—1902

Secretary—ERNST M. PARSONS, I '03, 101 Tremont St., Boston, Mass.

—I Δ—

Charge—Williams College—June 12, 1891

θ Δ X House, Park St., Williamstown, Mass.

Tuesday, 9:30 P. M.

President—ALLEN M. FLETCHER, JR., '08.*Charge Editor*—JAMES H. MITCHELL, '09.*Corresponding Secretary*—HAROLD F. REED, '08.

θ Δ X Association of Williams College—1906

President—FREDERICK C. FERRY, I Δ '91, Williams College, Williamstown, Mass.*Treasurer*—CHARLES M. DAVENPORT, I Δ '01, 426 Exchange Building, Boston, Mass.*Secretary*—RUSSELL C. GIBBS, I Δ '00, 55 Judkins St., Newtonville, Mass.*Trustees*—The President and JOHN P. HUNTINGTON, I Δ '94, Norwich, Conn.;

EDMONDS PUTNEY, I Δ '96, U. S. Express Building, Rector St., New York City; RALPH W. DUNBAR, '98, 23 Court St., Boston, Mass.; GEORGE C. FORREY, JR., I Δ '03, Anderson, Ind.

—K—

Charge—Tufts College—1856

θ Δ X House, 123 Packard Ave., Tufts College, Mass.

Monday, 7:00 P. M.

President—WILWYN HERBERT, '08.*Charge Editor*—DAYTON G. VOGT, '08.*Corresponding Secretary*—JOHN G. BOSS, '09.

Kappa Charge of the Theta Delta Chi Fraternity Corporation—April 28, 1883*President*—FREDERICK W. HAMILTON, K '80, Tufts College, Mass.*Vice-President*—SUMNER ROBINSON, K '88, 35 Congress St., Boston, Mass.*Treasurer*—ARTHUR W. COOLIDGE, K '03, 89 State St., Boston, Mass.*Clerk*—RICHARD B. COOLIDGE, K '02, 89 State St., Boston, Mass.*Executive Committee*—The Officers and C. NEAL BARNEY, K '95, 38 Exchange St., Lynn, Mass.; THOMAS WHITTEMORE, K '94, Tufts College, Mass.; JOSIAH BUTLER, K '01, Lowell, Mass.**Trustees Semi-Centennial Fund**

ARTHUR W. PIERCE, K '82, Franklin, Mass.

IRA RICH KENT, K '99, 201 Columbus Ave., Boston, Mass.

—K^Δ—**Charge—University of Illinois—May 29, 1908**

θ Δ X House, 201 East Green St., Champaign, Ill.

Monday, 7:15 P. M.

President—R. E. DOHERTY, '09.*Charge Editor*—C. MAGUIRE, '09.*Corresponding Secretary*—W. C. GRANT, '10.

θ Δ X Building Association, 201 East Green St., Champaign, Ill.

Committee—S. E. WILKINSON, '08, E. F. J. LINDBERG, '09, I. A. I. LINDBERG, '10, B. B. BULLWINKLE, '11.

—Λ—

Charge—Boston University—March 14, 1877

142 Huntington Ave., Boston, Mass.

Thursday, 7:30 P. M.

President—PHILIP A. GOOLD, '08.*Charge Editor*—T. ROSS HICKS, '09.*Corresponding Secretary*—JAMES O. GREENAN, '08.**Δ Graduate Association—1899***President*—CHARLES J. BULLOCK, Δ '89, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.*Vice-President*—W. F. ROGERS, Δ '94, 324 Washington St., Boston, Mass.*Recording Secretary*—F. S. BALDWIN, Δ '88, Boston University, Boston, Mass.*Corresponding Secretary*—F. W. KIMBALL, Δ '94, 47 Kilby St., Boston, Mass.*Treasurer*—C. B. TEWKSBURY, Δ '92, 14 Landseer St., Roxbury, Mass.**New York Association Δ Alumni***President*—ORISON S. MARDEN, Δ '77, The Success Building, 22nd St., N. Y. City.*Secretary-Treasurer*—GEORGE B. CURRIER, Δ '99, 19 West 34th St., N. Y. City.

—M^Δ—

Charge—Amherst College—June 15, 1885

θ Δ X House, 13 Northampton Road, Amherst, Mass.

Tuesday, 8:00 P. M.

President—JOHN A. GILDERSLEEVE, '08.

Charge Editor—CHARLES U. HATCH, '09.

Corresponding Secretary—CHARLES U. HATCH, '09.

Mu Deuteron Association of Theta Delta Chi Society—1890

President—NATHAN P. AVERY, M^Δ '91, Holyoke, Mass.

Treasurer—CHARLES W. WALKER, M^Δ '99, Northampton, Mass.

Secretary—ARTHUR J. HOPKINS, M^Δ '85, Amherst, Mass.

Trustees—The Officers and PANE C. PHILIPS, M^Δ '88, Amherst, Mass.; ASA G. BAKER, M^Δ '88, 6 Cornell St., Springfield, Mass.; HARRY A. BULLOCK, M^Δ '99, "The Times," New York City; RALPH W. WRIGHT, M^Δ '99, Indian Orchard, Mass.

—N—

Charlottesville, Virginia

Chartered 1857, re-established in 1873, abandoned 1877

THORNTON S. WILSON, N '76, News Ferry, Va.

—N^Δ—

Charge—Lehigh University—June 14, 1884

θ Δ X House, South Bethlehem, Pa.

Friday, 8:00 P. M.

President—A. ORAM FULTON, '08.

Charge Editor—AUGUSTIN A. GOYTISOLO, '08.

Corresponding Secretary—FLOYD M. SKIDGELL, '10.

—Ξ—

Charge—Hobart College—June 29, 1857

θ Δ X House, Geneva, N. Y.

Monday, 11:00 P. M.

President—ALBERT C. ANDREWS, '08.

Charge Editor—NAT. T. SABIN, '09.

Corresponding Secretary—C. NELSON RICHARDS, '09.

Xi Charge of Theta Delta Chi Corporation—1907

President—ROBERT C. SCOTT, Ξ '70, Baldwinsville, N. Y.

Vice-President—FRANCIS A. HERENDEEN, Ξ '86, Geneva, N. Y.

Secretary—FREDERICK D. WHITWELL, Ξ '98, Geneva, N. Y.

Treasurer—EDWARD J. COOK, Ξ '95, Geneva, N. Y.

Directors—The Officers and S. DOUGLASS CORNELL, Ξ '60, c/o National Lead Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

—O—

“The Omicron Survivors Association”—June 5, 1908

President—HENRY BASCOM BROWN, 0 '59, East Hampton P. O., Conn.

Vice-President and Treasurer—WILLIAM DAWSON BRIDGE, 0 '61, 150 Fifth Ave., N. Y. City.

Secretary—CHARLES COLLARD ADAMS, 0 '59, Cromwell, Conn.

—O^Δ—

Charge—Dartmouth College—September 28, 1869

Bank Building, Hanover, N. H.
Wednesday, 7:00 P. M.

President—MORTON HULL, '09.

Charge Editor—IRVING F. JEWETT, '10.

Corresponding Secretary—FLETCHER P. BURTON, '10.

O^Δ Alumni Association

President—LESLIE P. SNOW, '86, Rochester, N. H.

Vice-President—WARREN F. GREGORY, '88, Boston, Mass.

Secretary-Treasurer—PERCY O. DARR, '02, Boston, Mass.

Executive Committee—Above officers and ARCHIBALD C. BOYD, '80, Boston, Mass.; GEORGE M. WATSON, '91, Manchester, N. H.; PERLEY O. PLACE, '93, Syracuse, N. Y.; NATHANIEL H. BARROWS, '00, Winooski, Vermont; EDMUND E. DOY, '05, Worcester, Mass.

—II^Δ—

Charge—College of the City of New York—November 3, 1881

11 Hamilton Terrace, New York City.
Friday, 8:00 P. M.

President—F. E. MULLEN, '10.

Charge Editor—F. E. MULLEN, '10.

Corresponding Secretary—W. H. SAVAGE.

Graduate Association of II^Δ—1906

President—CHAS. P. SCHMID, JR., II^Δ '97, 557 W. 124th St., New York City.

Vice-President—WALTER W. LEE, II^Δ '93, 43 Exchange Place, New York City.

Secretary—WM. B. WRIGHT, II^Δ '97, 76 William St., New York City.

Treasurer—C. LE C. HOWE, II^Δ '98, 346 Broadway, New York City.

—P—

Charge—Washington and Lee University—Lexington, Virginia

Established December 29, 1869, discontinued in 1872

P Alumni Association—December 20, 1907

Secretary—WALTER T. CHANDLER, P '71, 29 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

—P^Δ—

Charge—Columbia University—1883

θ Δ X House, 619 W. 113th St., New York City.
Monday, 8:30 P. M.

President—PAUL BILLINGSLEY, '09.*Charge Editor*—KENNETH BROWNE, '09.*Corresponding Secretary*—ALFRED SCHMID, '09.P^Δ Alumni Association—1903*President*—RUDOLF TOMBO, JR., P^Δ '98, 628 W. 114th St., New York City.*Vice-President*—GEORGE EHRET, JR., P^Δ '99, 1070 Madison Ave., New York City.*Treasurer*—J. BOYCE SMITH, JR., P^Δ '01, 32 Liberty St., New York City.*Secretary*—LUDWIG LINDENMEYER, P^Δ '00, 359 W. 121st St., New York City.

Rho Deuteron Company—1904

President—J. BOYCE SMITH, JR., P^Δ '01, 32 Liberty St., New York City.*Vice-President*—HENRY G. HERSHFIELD, P^Δ '98, 262 W. 107th St., New York City.*Treasurer*—FRANK N. DODD, P^Δ '91, 150 W. 40th St., New York City.*Secretary*—ROBERT J. MAHON, P^Δ '83, 63 Wall St., New York City.*Directors*—The Officers and RUDOLF TOMBO, JR., P^Δ '98, 628 W. 114th St., New York City; LUDWIG LINDENMEYER, P^Δ '00, 359 W. 121st St., New York City; and HENRY H. ST. CLAIR, P^Δ '00, 49 Wall St., New York City.—Σ^Δ—

Charge—University of Wisconsin—May 15, 1895

θ Δ X House, 703 State St., Madison, Wis.
Monday, 7:00 P. M.

President—WILLIAM T. HANNAN, '08.*Charge Editor*—H. L. POST, '08.*Corresponding Secretary*—ANDREW ROBERTSON, '07.Σ^Δ Alumni Association of θ Δ X—May 23, 1903*President*—JOHN P. GREGG, Σ^Δ '99, Madison, Wis.*Vice-President*—JOHN F. WILSON, Σ^Δ '96, Appleton, Wis.*Treasurer*—JOHN A. PRATT, Σ^Δ '94, Menominee Falls, Wis.*Secretary*—OLIVER M. SALISBURY, Σ^Δ '95, Madison, Wis.*Executive Committee*—HOWARD S. ELLIOTT, Σ^Δ '03, Public Service Building, Milwaukee, Wis.; GEORGE W. MEAD, Σ^Δ '94, Grand Rapids, Wis.; FRANK E. COMPTON, Σ^Δ '98, 200 Munroe St., Chicago, Ill.

The Wisconsin Association of $\theta \Delta X$ —May, 1895

Re-incorporated, January, 1905.

- President*—JOHN A. PRATT, $\Sigma \Delta$ '94, Menominee Falls, Wis.
Vice-President—THEODORE W. BRAGEAU, $\Sigma \Delta$ '97, Grand Rapids, Wis.
Secretary-Treasurer—OLIVER M. SALISBURY, $\Sigma \Delta$ '95, Madison, Wis.
Directors—ISAAC P. WITTER, $\Sigma \Delta$ '96, Grand Rapids, Wis.; JOHN F. WILSON, $\Sigma \Delta$ '96, Appleton, Wis.; THEODORE W. BRAGEAU, $\Sigma \Delta$ '97, Grand Rapids, Wis.; JOHN A. PRATT, $\Sigma \Delta$ '94, Minomonic Falls, Wis.; JOHN P. GREGG, $\Sigma \Delta$ '99, Madison, Wis.; PETER L. PEASE, $\Sigma \Delta$ '04, Oshkosh, Wis.; OLIVER M. SALISBURY, $\Sigma \Delta$ '95, Madison, Wis.

—T^Δ—

Charge—University of Minnesota—April 27, 1892

$\theta \Delta X$ House, 100 Beacon St., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Monday, 7:00 P. M.

- President*—WALTER M. LEUTHOLD, '09.
Charge Editor—S. WILSON McEWAN, '10.
Corresponding Secretary—CHAUNCEY C. COON, '10.

T^Δ Alumni Association (See Minnesota Association)

—Φ—

Charge—Lafayette College—February 11, 1867

$\theta \Delta X$ House, Easton, Pa.

Tuesday

- President*—HARRY D. KENNEY, '08.
Charge Editor—ARTHUR W. SULLIVAN, '08.
Corresponding Secretary—JOSEPH O. PARKER, '10.

Φ Alumni Association—1904

- President*—I. P. PARDEE, Φ '74, Hazleton, Pa.
Vice-President—GEORGE G. HONNESS, Φ '93.
Secretary—EDWIN B. TWITMEYER, Φ '96, College Hall, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.
Treasurer—O. G. A. BARKER, Φ '95, Lincoln Building, Johnstown, Pa.

Φ House Trustees

- President*—I. P. PARDEE, Φ '74, Hazelton, Pa.
Vice-President—JOHN MARKLE, Φ '80, Jeddo, Pa.
Treasurer—FRANK W. STEWART, Φ '69, Easton, Pa.
Secretary—FRANK N. DAY, Φ '74, Hazelton, Pa.
Trustees—The Officers and CHARLES B. ADAMSON, Φ '77, Philadelphia, Pa.; CLAY W. HOLMES, Φ '69, Elmira, N. Y.

—X—

Charge—University of Rochester—May, 1867
 θ Δ X House, 96 Park Ave., Rochester, N. Y.
 Wednesday

President—ARTHUR W. MORRISON, '10.

Charge Editor—J. CARL HAGEMAN, '11.

Corresponding Secretary—WILLIAM H. IRVINE, '10.

X Alumni Association (See Rochester Graduate Association)

—X^Δ—

Charge—George Washington University—March 26, 1896
 θ Δ X House, 930 18th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
 Saturday, 8:00 P. M.

President—WILLIAM J. TURKENTON, '09.

Charge Editor—ALBERT W. BRYAN, '11.

Corresponding Secretary—KENNETH F. MAXCY.

X^Δ Graduate Association—October 26, 1901

President—STANTON C. PEELE, X^Δ '99, Kellogg Building, Washington, D. C.

Vice-President—GILBERT W. KELLY, X^Δ '00, 3110 17th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Secretary-Treasurer—FREDERICK W. ALBERT, X^Δ '05, 1626 29th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Chi Deuteron Fund Trustees—May, 1906

Chairman—STANTON C. PEELE, X^Δ '99, Kellogg Building, Washington, D. C.

Secretary—WM. K. WEST, X^Δ '06, 1808 Belmont Rd., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Treasurer—CLYDE D. GARRETT, 930 18th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

—Ψ—

Charge—Hamilton College—March 13, 1868
 θ Δ X House, College Hill, Clinton, N. Y.
 Tuesday, 7:00 P. M.

President—LEONARD A. WATSON, '08.

Charge Editor—WALKER McMARTIN, '08.

Corresponding Secretary—WINTHROP H. KELLOGG, '08.

Ψ Alumni Association

President—CLARK H. TIMERMAN, Ψ '87, Ellicott Square Bldg., Buffalo, N. Y.

Vice-President—HARLOW E. BUNDY, Ψ '77, Binghamton, N. Y.

Secretary—HORACE G. GETMAN, Ψ '09, θ Δ X House, Clinton, N. Y.

Treasurer—FRANK D. WESTCOTT, Ψ '82, Genesee St., Utica, N. Y.

Trustees—B. W. SHERWOOD, Ψ '82, Pres., South Salina St., Syracuse, N. Y.; HORACE G. GETMAN, Sec.; FRANK D. WESTCOTT, Ψ '82, Treas.;

I. N. GERE, Ψ '84; W. B. MORROW, Ψ '80; L. J. EHRET, Ψ '04.

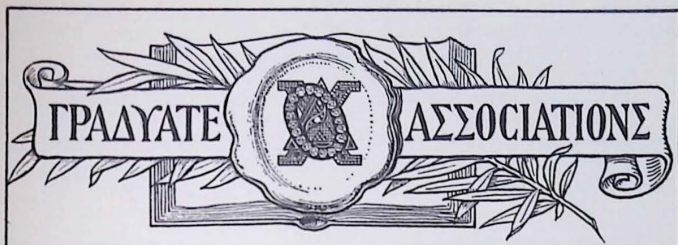
Ψ House Trustees

President—BRADFORD W. SHERWOOD, Ψ '82, So. Salina St., Syracuse, N. Y.

Treasurer—FRANK D. WESTCOTT, Ψ '82, Genesee St., Utica, N. Y.

Secretary—HORACE G. GETMAN, Ψ '09, θ Δ X House, Clinton, N. Y.

Trustees—The Officers and IRVING N. GERE, Ψ '84; WILLIAM B. MORROW, Ψ '80; LOUIS J. EHRET, Ψ '04.



Secretaries are requested to carefully examine the following information in each issue and report promptly any corrections or changes to the Theta Delta Chi Press, Flat-Iron Building, New York City.

The President of the Grand Lodge holds the President of every $\theta \Delta \chi$ organization responsible for the correctness of all the following information in each issue.

GENERAL ORGANIZATIONS

Association of Theta Delta Chi—1901

President—CARL A. HARSTROM, Ξ '86, Norwalk, Conn.

First Vice-President—WILLIAM B. WRIGHT, $\Pi \Delta$ '87, William St., New York City.

Second Vice-President—JAMES C. HALLOCK, Δ '90, 51 Renner Ave., Newark, N. J.

Treasurer—CLIFFORD WILMURT, $\Pi \Delta$ '93, 389 Fifth Ave., New York City.

Secretary—FRANK N. DODD, $P \Delta$ '91, 150 W. 40th St., New York City.

Grand Lodge Curator—HARRY A. BULLOCK, $M \Delta$ '99, Times Building, New York City.

Theta Delta Chi Press—1907

Address for All Departments: Flat-Iron Building, New York City.

President—JAMES C. HALLOCK, Δ '90, 51 Renner Ave., Newark, N. J.

First Vice-President—(President Grand Lodge, ex-officio,) EDWARD JOHN COOK, Ξ '95, Geneva, N. Y.

Second Vice-President—(Shield Editor, ex-officio,) EDWARD VAN WINKLE, $P \Delta$ '00, Flat-Iron Building, New York City.

Secretary-Treasurer—FRANK N. DODD, $P \Delta$ '91, 150 W. 40th St., New York City.

Directors—The Officers and CARL A. HARSTROM, Ξ '86; DANIEL S. DOUGHERTY, $\Pi \Delta$ '82; MORTIMER B. FOSTER, $\Pi \Delta$ '98.

Graduate Club of Theta Delta Chi—1896

1424 Broadway, New York City.

President—WILLIAM B. WRIGHT, *Π* Δ '97, 76 William St., New York City.*Vice-Presidents*—THOS. H. CALHOUN, *Π* Δ '99, 76 William Street, New York City; H. G. HERSHFIELD, *P* Δ '98, 2783 Broadway, New York City; F. S. FISHER, *Π* Δ '00, 2424 7th Avenue, New York City; WM. C. DOORIS, *Ξ* '03, 120 West 11th Street, New York City; A. J. GILMOUR, *E* Δ '95, 133 East 57th Street, New York City.*Treasurer*—CLARENCE LE C. HOWE, *Π* Δ '89, 346 Broadway, New York City.*Secretary*—JAMES C. HALLOCK, *Δ* '90, 51 Renner Ave., Newark, N. J.*Board of Governors*—

TERMS EXPIRE APRIL, 1909.

C. LE C. HOWE, *Π* Δ '89, 346 Broadway, N. Y. City; D. S. DOUGHERTY, *Π* Δ '82, 259 West 45th Street, N. Y. City; G. M. S. SCHULZ, *Π* Δ '92, 38 Park Row, N. Y. City; J. A. HAMILTON, *Χ* '98, 1700 Clinton Ave., N. Y. City; F. S. FISHER, *Π* Δ '00, 2424 7th Ave., N. Y. City; E. S. GRIFFING, *I* '89, 154 Nassau Street, N. Y. City.

TERMS EXPIRE APRIL, 1910.

J. C. HALLOCK, *Δ* '90, 51 Renner Ave., Newark, N. J.; T. H. CALHOUN, *Π* Δ '99, 76 William St., N. Y. City; J. HESS, *E* Δ '98, c/o N. Y. City Ry. Co., 21 Park Row, N. Y. City; A. J. GILMOUR, *E* Δ '95, 133 E. 57th St., N. Y. City; W. C. DOORIS, *Ξ* '03, 120 W. 11th St., N. Y. City; C. HIBSON, *Π* Δ '92, 237 Lexington Ave., N. Y. City.

TERMS EXPIRE APRIL, 1911.

W. S. PAINE, *Χ* '68, The Plaza, N. Y. City; JOHN MARKLE, *Φ* '80, 31 Nassau St., N. Y. City; F. N. DODD, *P* Δ '91, 150 W. 40th St., N. Y. City; W. B. WRIGHT, *Π* Δ '97, 76 William St., N. Y. City; C. WILMURT, *Π* Δ '93, 389 5th Ave., N. Y. City; H. G. HERSHFIELD, *P* Δ '98, 2783 Broadway, N. Y. City.



LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS

New York Graduate Association—1856

334 5th Ave., New York City.

- President*—HON. WILLIS S. PAINE, LL.D., X '68, Plaza Hotel, New York City.
Vice-Presidents—HON. JOHN W. GRIGGS, LL.D., Ø '68, 27 Pine St., New York City; JAMES CRUIKSHANK, A '51, 206 S. Oxford St., Brooklyn, N. Y.; CHARLES R. MILLER, O^Δ '72, Times Building, New York City; Rev. CHARLES L. GOODELL, D.D., A '77, 136 West 130 Street, N. Y. City; LAWRENCE T. COLE, Γ^Δ '92, 147 W. 91 Street, New York City.
Treasurer—J. PRESCOTT MCKINNEY, X '69, 334 Fifth Ave., N. Y. City.
Curator—EDWARD VAN WINKLE, P^Δ '00, Flat-Iron Building, New York City.
Secretary—HOMER D. BROOKINS, X '80, 38 Park Row, New York City.

New England Association—1884

- AMHERST, BOWDOIN, BROWN, BOSTON UNIVERSITY, DARTMOUTH, HARVARD, TUFTS, WILLIAMS, MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY.
President—FREDERICK W. FOSDICK, M^Δ '98, 28 State St., Boston, Mass.
Vice-Presidents—HON. LEVI TURNER, H '86; HON. AUGUSTUS MILLER, Z '71; HARRY P. BROWN, I '01; CHAS. M. DAVENPORT, I^Δ '01; DR. F. W. HAMILTON, K '80; PROF. C. J. BULLOCK, A '88; DR. PAUL C. PHILLIPS, M^Δ '88; FRANK W. WENTWORTH, O^Δ '03.
Secretary—RUSSELL C. GIBBS, I^Δ '00, 42 Kilby St., Boston, Mass.
Directors—BROTHERS SHIRES, Z; SOULE, H; FERNALD, I; BASSETT, I^Δ; DOLE, K; JAMES, A; CRAWFORD, M^Δ; BURNIE, O^Δ.

Rhode Island Alumni Association of Ø A X—January, 1898

- President*—EDWARD B. HAMLIN, Z '72, 65 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.
Vice-President—STEPHEN M. PITMAN, K '69, 97 William St., Providence, R. I.
Treasurer—EDWARD C. STINESS, Z '90, 943 Banigan Building, Providence, R. I.
Secretary—HENRY D. C. DUBOIS, Z '98, 19 College St., Providence, R. I.
Executive Committee—The Officers and ROBERT S. EMERSON, Z '97, 86 Weybosset St., Providence, R. I.; EDWARD S. ROBERTS, Z '96, c/o Stone & Webster, Manager Pensacola Electric Co., Boston, Mass.; and EDWIN A. BURLINGAME, B '96, 359 Brook St., Providence, R. I.

Central New York Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi
March 10, 1905

President—ROBERT C. SCOTT, E '70, Baldwinsville, N. Y.

Vice-President—BRADFORD W. SHERWOOD, F '82, 1117 S. Salina St., Syracuse, N. Y.

Secretary—PERLEY O. PLACE, O^A '93, 1204 E. Adams St., Syracuse, N. Y.

Treasurer—IRVING N. GERE, F '84, 535 Oak St., Syracuse, N. Y.

Executive Committee—W. W. DAWLEY, F '74, 512 Walnut St., Syracuse, N. Y.; A. C. DOWNS, A '91, 109 McKinley Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.; A. W. MOREHOUSE, X '71, Port Byron, N. Y.; F. H. KAISER, N^A '08, 405 Douglas St., Syracuse, N. Y.; G. H. BEEBE, A '95, 224 Davis St., Syracuse, N. Y.

Elected at the Fourth Annual Banquet, January 23, 1908.

Rochester Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi

Rochester, New York.

Incorporated, April 21, 1902.

President—ARTHUR S. WHITBECK, B '03, 27 Buckingham St., Rochester, N. Y.

Vice-Presidents—WILLIS S. PAINE, X '68, Plaza Hotel, New York City; ADELBERT P. LITTLE, X '72, Powers Building, Rochester, N. Y.

Treasurer—WILLIAM F. LOVE, X '03, City Hall, Rochester, N. Y.

Secretary—WILLIAM J. RICHTER, X '04, Municipal Court, Rochester, N. Y.

Board of Governors—The Officers and JOSEPH R. WEBSTER, X '94; DAVID GORDON MEYER, X '94; JAMES SANFORD VAIL, X '02; WILLIAM F. CROSTON, X '04; and CARL PAUL, X '05.

Buffalo Graduate Association—1891

President—F. B. GRIFFITH, JR., E '01.

Vice-President—V. MOTT PIERCE, I.

Secretary—GEORGE E. TWITMYER, O '03, 546 Delaware Ave.

Treasurer—CLARK H. TIMERMAN, F '87.

Executive Committee—S. W. PETRIE, F; CHARES A. STEVENS, B; HENRY F. RUSSELL, N^A.

Graduate Association of $\theta \Delta X$ of Western Pennsylvania—February, 1903

President—JAMES R. MELLON, II '65, Mellon National Bank, Pittsburg, Pa.

Vice-President—HOMER A. FLINT, O^A '95, 8 Baldwin St., Montpelier, Vt.

Treasurer—JOHN F. TIM, O '01, 1205 Bergen Building, Pittsburg, Pa.

Secretary—CHAUNCEY LOBINGER, O '96, 1123 Park Building, Pittsburg, Pa.

Central Graduate Association—1890

Luncheon every Friday, 12.00 to 1:30 P. M., Chicago Room, Great Northern Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

President—PHILIP M. WALTER, B '96, R 705, 134 Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

Vice-President—FRANK E. COMPTON, ΣΔ '98, 200 Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

Secretary and Treasurer—HARRY A. PORTER, ΣΔ '07, 48 W. Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.

Executive Committee—HOWARD M. COX, ΓΔ '95, 1133 Monadnock Building, Chicago, Ill.; WESTERN STARR, B '80, 107 Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.; OLIVER D. CRILLEY, I '00, Chicago, Ill.

Kansas City Graduate Association of Θ Δ X—August 21, 1907

President—ALBERT BUSHNELL, Φ '71, 903 Broadway, Kansas City, Mo.

Vice-President—HERBERT H. GETMAN, Φ '79, 409 Heist Building, Kansas City, Mo.

Treasurer—BENTON C. MOSS, E Δ '91, 1714 Jefferson St., Kansas City, Mo.

Secretary—

Minnesota Association—1900

President—WILLIAM I. GRAY, T Δ '92, 704 S. Fifth St., Minneapolis, Minn.

Vice-President—CHARLES T. MOFFETT, T Δ '92, Waygata, Minn.

Secretary—WINFIELD W. BARDWELL, T Δ '92, 311 Nicollet Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

Treasurer—SOREN P. REES, T Δ '95, 1721 James Ave., So. Minneapolis, Minn.

**The Θ Δ X—Montreal, 1907
Incorporated November 5, 1907**

President—WILFRID BOVEY, Z Δ '03, 131 Ontario Ave., Montreal, Canada.

Treasurer—M. B. ATKINSON, Z Δ '05, 543 Lansdowne Ave., Westmount, Canada.

Secretary—E. H. FALCONER, Z Δ '10, 149 Durocher St., Montreal, Canada.

Eastern Maine Association—1907

President—M. C. FERNALD, H '61, Orono, Maine.

Vice-President—B. L. BRYANT, H '95, Bangor, Maine.

Secretary-Treasurer—JOHN E. BROOKS, Z Δ '03, Bangor, Maine

CONTENTS FOR OCTOBER 10

	PAGE
HAPPY PLACE FOR HAPPY BIRTH	
Andrew H. Green, A'49	207
MY BROTHER'S KEEPER	
Robert J. Mahon, P ^Δ '83	211
K CHARGE IN $\theta \Delta X$:	
The Installation—A. Frazier Hunt, K ^Δ '08	213
The Banquet	215
Seen and Heard	216
Letters and Telegrams	217
THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS	
Edward Burton, I ^Δ '92 }	219
Irving A. I. Lindberg, K ^Δ '10 }	
FRATERNITIES AT ILLINOIS	227
THE OAX CLUB	
A. Frazier Hunt, K ^Δ '08	228
HOW THE FLAG WAS SAVED	
H. J. Savage, K'08	229
GOSSIP:	
θ^{Δ} Alumni Association	233
The Pan-Hellenics of Dayton	234
θ Charge Reception	234
E Activities	234
Theta Deltas at Washington	235
X ^Δ Banquet	235
T ^Δ Banquet	236
T ^Δ Dance	237
The Spirit of $\theta \Delta X$ —a poem	237
A Theta Delt Sister	
Frederick W. McCall, N ^Δ '90	237
Seasonable—a poem	238
We Will Sing Her Praises—words and music	239
IN MEMORIAM:	
Franklin Burdge, Z'56, Q'08	243
William Leete Stone, Z'57, Q'08	
A Memoir	244
A Tribute	249
Resolutions	250

	PAGE
IN MEMORIAM— <i>Continued</i>	
William H. Chase, Ξ '84, Ω '08	251
Charles Payne Sears, $\Pi\Delta$ '87, Ω '08	251
John Wellington Knowlton, K '97, Ω '08	252
H. Fay Look, Λ '00, Ω '08	252
W. Elmore Drake, X '03, Ω '08	253
John G. Williamson, $I\Delta$ '11, Ω '08	254
EDITORIALS:	
Welcome $K\Delta$	255
Local Welcome	256
Character Building	257
A Custom	257
Contribution	258
Our Departed	258
Worth While	258
Our Own	259
New Headings	259
Personal	259
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	261
GRADUATE PERSONALS	265
MARRIAGES	281
EXCHANGE GLEANINGS	287
NEWS OF THE GREEKS	295
$\theta \Delta X$ PUBLICATIONS	296
ADVERTISEMENTS	297

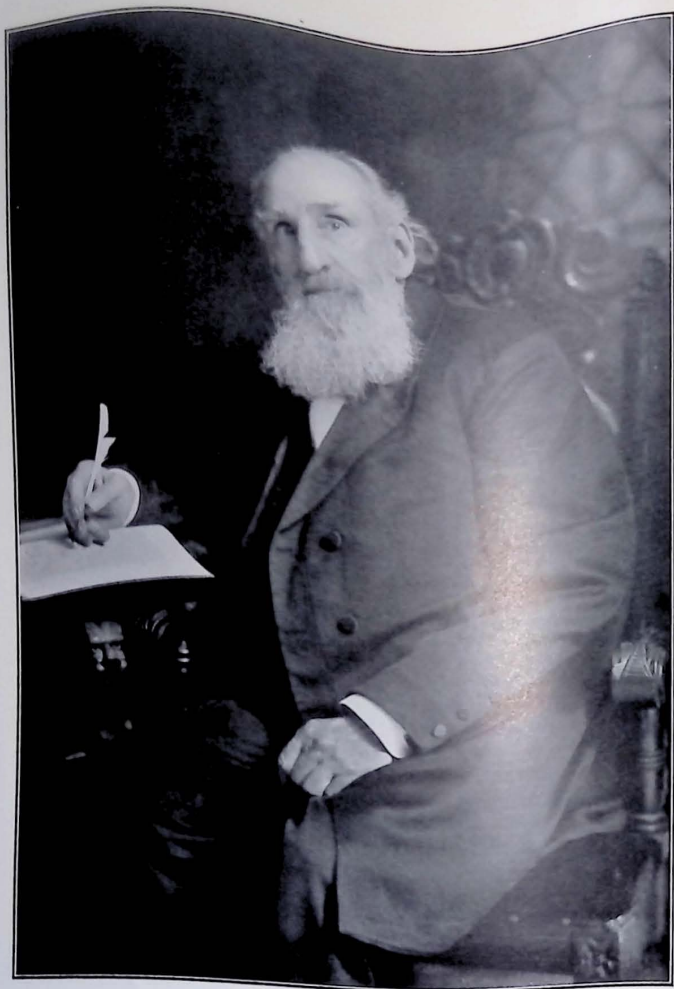
THE SHIELD is published on the tenth of February, April, October and December—by the Theta Delta Chi Press.

The subscription price is **Two Dollars** a year. Single copies, **Sixty Cents**. Add ten cents for collection on personal checks. Subscriptions may begin with the Volume, i. e., February issue.

Address all communications respecting subscriptions, etc., to
 Theta Delta Chi Press,
 Flat-Iron Bldg., New York City.

NOTICE

We have a few half-tones of the CONVENTION GROUP and BANQUET PICTURE, printed on heavy paper suitable for framing, which will be mailed in a tube to any brother upon receipt of seventy-five cents.



Yours fraternally,
Wm L. Stone A.A.X.



THE SHIELD

VOL. XXIV

OCTOBER 10, 1908

No. 3

HAPPY PLACE FOR HAPPY BIRTH¹

It is with diffidence I attempt the saying of something not wholly unworthy a subject which has employed much abler pens—I mean the birth of that Friendly Fraternity so ably represented by THE SHIELD. In Union College, at the picturesque and historic city of Schenectady, $\Theta \Delta X$ had an auspicious birthplace. At “Commencement” in 1845 the College celebrated its Semi-Centennial, by assembling her Alumni, and with feasting, oratory and song. At the same time examinations were had for entrance to the Freshman Class of 1845, that class, which, ushering in the second half of the century, and graduating in 1849 the largest in the history of the College, had also the honor of originating the sixth Fraternity founded there—our own dear $\Theta \Delta X$. Doubtless some of those admitted to that class saw the assembled throng of Alumni in 1845, and listening as I did, to the inspiring addresses, were stirred to emulation of the lauded past. Some of my fellows-to-be of $\Theta \Delta X$ may have stood at my side, all unknown, and unconscious all of us of the endearing ties which in the near future should bind us together as “with hooks of steel.”

I did not, on this the only day I then spent at Schenectady, see Doctor Nott, the venerable head of Union College—its President from 1804 to 1866. A youth of fifteen, I knew neither his name or fame. I went to Union because my father was advised by my instructor, Mr. George Spencer, of the class of 1842, to send me there. That gentleman had not thought to tell me the merits of the College, or of

¹ See article on the “Origin and Founders of the Theta Delta Chi,” by Franklin Burdge, THE SHIELD, Vol. I, page 149.

its honored head,—he who was its attracting force and able governor, governing most by the persuasive influence of his own personality, and the large liberty he allowed the students. This appeal to their manliness and good sense was somewhat aided, it must be admitted, by a prevalent opinion that the good Doctor was somehow advised of pretty much all that transpired within the College walls.

Born at Ashford, Massachusetts, in 1773, graduating at Brown University in 1795, serving ably in the Presbyterian ministry first at Cherry Valley, and after at Albany, New York, Dr. Nott was in 1804 elected President of Union, having been one of its trustees since 1800. In 1804 he delivered his famous funeral sermon on the death of Alexander Hamilton, greatly adding to his reputation. I lately found a copy of it in the Detroit Public Library, and read it with admiration. I make bold to say that in elevation and solemnity of thought, in force and elegance of diction, and in sustained eloquence, it may challenge comparison with the best specimens of ancient or modern oratory.

Doctor Nott published "Counsels to Young Men," in 1810, and "Lectures on Temperance" in 1847. The latter volume he was wont to present to the graduates. I can testify to its usefulness. "Whatever things are of good report" done or attempted at Union College in his lifetime may be largely credited to the elevating influence of the character and government of Eliphalet Nott. I take the following reference to him from an article on Union University contributed to the *Cyclopedia Americana* (1904) by Doctor A. V. V. Raymond, its able President, in which, speaking of Doctor Nott, it is said, "His rare abilities fitted him for leadership in large affairs. He holds a place of peculiar honor among the great College Presidents of his time. *

* * The spirit of tolerance in the government of students made possible the establishment of the College Fraternity System." The names and dates of the founding of "Greek-Letter Societies" at Union are there given as follows: K A in 1825, Σ Φ 1827, Δ Φ 1828, Ψ Υ 1833, X Ψ 1841, Θ Δ X 1847.

From a "College Bulletin" published by the authorities of Union in February 1908, I take the following remark, regarding College Fraternities. "In a report having to do with a college which is known as the mother of Greek-Letter Fraternities, it is proper to emphasize this phase of student life. It is believed that this feature of the American College has had an influence for good on the general student body, the fraternity group, the individual, student, and the college as an institution."

Though in 1845 I had passed the examination for the Freshman Class, I did not register for it, but pursued the college course, for Freshman year, and first term Sophomore, at the Utica Academy, by the advice of my instructor. At the beginning of second term Sophomore I went again to Schenectady and passed the examination

for the course to that time, and attended in the class to graduation in July, 1849.

In my time the Freshman and Sophomore classes roomed in a three-story brick building known as West College, in the center of the city about a mile from the Campus and main college buildings "on the hill," where the other classes had rooms, and the President and some of the Professors resided. No officer of the College, other than a janitor, stayed in West College, though a tutor sometimes went the rounds of an evening. A large degree of freedom therefore prevailed there, the students practically governing themselves. Yet I believe they generally behaved in an orderly manner. Into this community, most of whom had been there over a year, I came a stranger to its life and ways. There was no device for bringing students together socially, if six then existing "Secret Societies" be excepted, (and three "Literary Societies" open to all to join), none of which troubled themselves with students not members of them, or whom they did not seek as members. I had not heard of the Secret Societies before my coming, and whether or not it was because their usual complement in my class was filled earlier, they none of them, so far as I know, took any notice of me. I early joined one of the Literary Societies, the Philomathean, but its meetings twice a month were wholly for reading of papers or debating. I do not remember that I made acquaintances at them, though I took part in the exercises as appointed. I so gave myself up to study in the first term of my stay that I found it not difficult to get a "maximum" marking. Withal I felt a sense of loneliness during this term. I remember that Samuel F. Wile sought me out to play "Old Sledge" and that I found him a pleasant companion. I do not recall whether I met Theodore B. Brown during that term, nor how it was that we became roommates in the next. His home was in Schenectady and he had been, I think, living at home until he asked me to take a room with him. I daresay some of my classmates knew me, and some may have come to my room now and then, yet I can recall but one such occasion. I received no notice from the existing Secret Societies. I knew of but one instance of any of them electing a member from my class after my arrival, and that election was in the third term Senior. Their usual quota required less than forty out of the 134 men composing the class of 1849. There was, therefore, an increasing need for a new society.

I do not recall how it was that in my second term's attendance, I had the good fortune to meet with Theodore B. Brown. He proved an agreeable and true friend. Sometime about the middle of this term, he imparted to me the proposed formation of a new Secret Society, and asked me if I would not join in the enterprise, naming those that were interested in it beside himself,—William G. Akin, Abel Beach, and William Hyslop. I readily gave my assent, the project interesting me on

his account and for its social promise. At my first meeting with the gentlemen named I proposed that Samuel F. Wile should be asked to join us, and this being approved, I was authorized to break the matter to him.

I found him quite willing and he completed the list. A number of meetings followed, at the room of Hyslop and Beach, for devising the framework of the new society, and parts of the work were referred to individual members, to be completed in the ensuing summer vacation, (1847) and reported at the beginning of the Junior year. Report having been so made, and duly considered and adopted in that term, and some initiations, too, having been had in the same year (1847), the badge of the society was first "swung out" by the members at early morning recitation on a day in that year which without access to records, I cannot name.

It is but just to Brother Brown to say that because of his zeal, and better means, through residence at Schenectady, of meeting new-arriving students, he was one of the most useful in attracting the earlier membership. The Brothers Fonda, I know were among the first, if not the very first, whose accession he secured.

As $\Theta \Delta X$ was fortunate in the time and place of her birth, so was she happy in the kindliness and liberty which marked the rule of the famous institution under whose hospitable roof she came into being. Its wise and discerning ruler, vigilant for the promotion of everything of good report, and the repression of evil, if he had thought it best for the young men under his charge, who from 1825 to 1847 founded their five Secret Societies, would have forbidden their creation or continuance. Yet he allowed them, saw their influence extend, witnessed their effect on their members and on the college, knew the needs that called them into being, doubtless knew or well inferred their actual nature, yet never withdrew the tacit permission with which for forty years they grew up and prospered before his eye and under his jurisdiction. I need not here recite how in the scarce two years between her birth and the graduation of her founders $\Theta \Delta X$ attracted that membership in numbers and character which gave her no second rank at Union, and led to early extension, and that foremost place she has since held, and now securely occupies. The happy auspices and favorable environment of her earlier days have not been disappointed. Approved by her history, blest in and by her sons, she looks forward with hope to a future that shall be perhaps brighter yet than any part of her bright past.

ANDREW H. GREEN, A '49.

Sole surviving founder of our beloved Fraternity.

MY BROTHER'S KEEPER

The frequent articles in college publications on fraternity influence on student life, and the constantly recurring discussions on the same topic, among educators, indicate a renewed and active interest in that important element in character building, the student's personal environment in his college course. The most recent discussions have been on the fraternity influence on the student's *personal life*.

The fraternity system being now so general and so permanent in its establishment, its effect on the personal life of the student must be of far-reaching importance. In a recent book by Mr. Clarence F. Birdseye, (X Ψ' Amherst) entitled "Individual Training in Colleges" the author estimates, after a fair investigation, that only ten per cent of the average student's life in college is spent in lectures or recitations. That means that ordinarily the student, if a fraternity man, will be nine-tenths of his four years' course, under the personal influence of his brothers, and in the atmosphere of his fraternity house. Whether this proportion is accurate or not, it must be conceded that the long and close environment in the fraternity house must deeply affect the individual student.

In view of this great influence for good or ill, let us ask—What is being done in the way of systematic work in the fraternity houses in moulding the undergraduate boy into an educated moral man of high ideals? If nothing is done in this direction in the fraternity houses, it is safe to say that each undergraduate will be turned out at graduation, or before, as a "self-made" man, whether well or ill made. Every freshman is supposed to turn from a boy into a "man" upon his entrance into college. We all know that this is a grossly false supposition. In nearly all colleges the freshman is treated as a boy subject in many ways, to the rules of upper class men. In his moral development only, he is treated, by the college, as if already a man and with a man's responsibilities for his conduct. If he commits a serious breach of morality and it becomes known, he goes out of college. The college has not improved him, but has cast him out, probably to save others; certainly not for his betterment. "He failed to meet his responsibilities"—is the verdict of the college. The Y. M. C. A. branches and the various religious clubs or societies are undoubtedly doing good work in the colleges and universities. But the college boys who join them do so voluntarily and leave them at will. Those who remain under such moral influences are likely to turn out good material.

The colleges and universities of this century have abandoned the old style of personal control of the student body. If we look at the following rules laid down in 1755 for the moral discipline of the students of Columbia (then called King's College) we find how utterly impossible they would be in this day.

"First: If any Pupil shall be Convicted of Drunkenness, Fornication, Lying, Theft, Swearing, Cursing, or any other scandalous immorality, he shall submit to open Admonition and Confession of his fault or be expelled if his Crime is judged too heinous for any lesser Punishment and especially if he be Contumacious.

2dly: None of the Pupils shall frequent houses of ill Fame or keep Company with any persons of known scandalous behaviour, and such as may endanger either their Principles or Morals; and those that do so shall first be openly rebuked, and if they obstinately persist in it they shall be expelled.

3dly: None of the Pupils shall fight Cocks, play at Cards, Dice, or any unlawful Game upon penalty of being fined not exceeding Five Shillings for the first Offence, and being openly admonished and confessing their fault for the second, and Expulsion if Contumacious."*

In the early days of Harvard and Yale, flogging and the boxing of ears, were inflicted on the erring students.

The college authorities of the present day claim that they are educators, and not a police force, of the student world. They have developed no substitute for the old flogging and "open Admonition." They proceed largely in the theory that the student *is* of good moral character and will so remain. They claim that the great number of students make personal supervision an impossibility. The college boys of this day are older than their predecessors of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. They are now designated as "students" and not as "Pupils" or "Schollars." Physical training, an unknown course in the early days, is now generally made a required course, but the former compulsory *moral* training is now conspicuously elective. The leaders and moral strong men of the student body go through college successfully in a character sense; but the others, the great majority of the student world, are left to their four years' environment. Here is the opportunity of the fraternity for good or ill.

The only organization that has a firm grip on the boy, through his whole college course, is his fraternity. For various reasons known to us he will stay in it for life. Yet in all reasonable likelihood he never thought of his moral training or of the development of his character when he gave his pledge. He pledged himself for the reasons that are known to him. It is in this way that some of the best things in life come to us. But how zealously does the fraternity take the hand of the boy and guide him in the way that he should go? Is this duty systematized and wisely organized? How is your "Charge" moulding and developing the young undergraduate, your brother? Is the atmos-

* History Columbia University, p. 447 *Columbia University Press*, 1904.





INSTALLATION GROUP
K^α of Θ Δ Χ



K^α CHARGE
University of Illinois

phere of your "house" clean and wholesome, as it should be? Judging by the apparent costliness and dignity of some Charge houses, as a matter of money and stone, we expect much of their great opportunities. We expect to find in the interior of all the Charge houses, whether plain or handsome, order, cleanliness, sobriety, and a fairly spiritualized ideal; all being daily enjoyed by a group of young gentlemen bound to one another by an extremely close tie. Without unduly invading the privacy of the "house," we might expect to hear the elder brother advising his younger brother of the folly of some youthful indiscretion and suggesting and insisting on a better use of his time for the benefit of the college, himself, and the respect of his brothers. We believe we will hear him urging his mates to work hard on "the team" but to "cut out" all fraud and foul tricks; pointing out that the athletic college fraud is the beginning of the professional and corporation fraud of later life. In the wall pictures and other decorations we believe we will find some evidence of the prevailing taste and culture of the men. Beside the representations of athletic and other heroes of the charge, and the college colors, we will notice the faces of some of the world's great men serving as an inspiration to youth. But the great influence will be the personal element—the man and brother—helping or harming his mates in the house. He will be in the last analysis the actual force in the gradual moulding of the boy into the man and into the brother.

The man and brother and adviser will in this fraternal work accept one of the great responsibilities of life; he will be "seeing life," in its actual and best sense. In this position of responsibility he will have a rare chance to practice the noblest ideals of youth. He will also guard the "house" against the "goody goodies," the "mollycoddles," as well as the idlers of college life; doing it all quietly and privately as becomes a member of a good family. He will thus pursue the special elective course in "Manhood" that can never be studied in books. What is being done in your house, Brother?

R. J. MAHON, P^A '83.

THE INSTALLATION OF K^A CHARGE IN $\Theta \Delta X$

It is hardly too broad a statement to say, that never before in the history of any local organization, or of any fraternity, was there such an installation as that of the *Oax Club* into the brotherhood of $\Theta \Delta X$.

There is an old proverb that says, "what's worth having is worth fighting for," and also another that reads, "the longer and harder the battle the more the value of the victory." For three years the *Oax Club* had worked and fought and battled for admission into $\Theta \Delta X$. For three years it had been the highest collegiate aim and hope and goal of

every member to wear the shield and to be a part in the great brotherhood. Two classes graduated with this hope defeated but each had left only added encouragement and determination. And so when the telegram containing the grand news came from President Cook of the Grand Lodge on May 18, 1908, there was unbounded, intoxicating, hysterical joy. All the happiness and enthusiasm that had been stored and bottled up for three years was uncorked, and bubbled and flowed all over and under and through everything and everybody. But, after the pop and fizz had gone, a deep, thorough understanding and appreciation of what was to come took control of the hearts and a new sort of satisfaction and happiness ruled.

On Friday, May 22, 1908 the news that the installation would take place on Friday, May 29, 1908 was received, and then for the first time things took definite shape in the form of arrangements and plans. Two hundred and fifty invitations were at once sent out inviting every Theta Delt in Illinois, Wisconsin, and Indiana to attend. Brothers Ford, Bartow, and DuFour of the faculty worked their brains and hands "overtime" and their every suggestion was carried out with pleasure mingled with delighted thrills and forebodings. About the whole affair hung a fascinating, bewitching charm and everything from the draperies to the entertainment arrangements was viewed and discussed with a decided awe and respect.

The week previous to the day of installation was in every way a succession of wonderful days. Every hour brought something new and added to the proverbial cup of overflowing happiness. The announcement that President Cook would attend the installation in person received, undoubtedly, the noisiest and heartiest reception.

Good Friday morning, May 29, 1908, was one of unparalleled bustle and hustle. Everybody had something to do and everybody did it. Seniors and freshmen worked side by side in the general house cleaning and no task was too big or little for any one. A large Chicago delegation, including the Grand Lodge Embassy, President E. J. Cook, Ξ '95, Guy Pierce, K '96, Rev. A. G. Richards, Ξ '96, and Waldo F. Tobey, B '95, arrived at noon, and were immediately driven to the house. After lunch it was decided that the installation should start early in the afternoon rather than in the evening as had been originally planned. By four o'clock about fifteen of the out of town brothers, the thirty-three initiates and the three faculty Theta Delts assembled. The house was closed up and the actual ceremonies began. At twelve o'clock a light luncheon was served, after which the installation was continued. By three o'clock the work was completed.

The thirty-three men who were initiated into $\Theta \Delta X$ by the Embassy and who constitute the K^A Charge at the University of Illinois are:

Edward E. Bullard, '07; George E. Chapin, '07; J. Fred Meyer, '07; Jasper N. Hunt, '07; Richard J. Wall, '07; A. Frazier Hunt, '08;

Elmer A. Tilden, '08; Stanley E. Wilkinson, '08; George E. Pfisterer, '08; Robert E. Doherty, '09; Albert P. Streff, '09; Chester W. Maguire, '09; Earl N. Hager, '09; Edward F. J. Lindberg, '09; John J. Langan, '10; Ira W. Smith, '10; William C. Grant, '10; Jesse T. Smith, '10; Watts C. Cutter, '10; Irving I. A. Lindberg, '10; Harry A. Hanke, '10; C. Thane Sponsel, '10; Willis C. Ware, '11; Ben C. Willis, '11; Benjamin B. Bullwinkle, '11; Humphrey D. Ingham, '11; Robert J. Jordan, '11; David L. Eastburn, '11; A. Walter Hamilton, '11; Warren C. Woodward, '11; Harry Landor, '11; Roy C. Miller, '11; Walter Landor, '11.

The Embassy concluded its work by organizing the new Charge and installing its officers. There remained but a short time between the installation and the banquet which was spent in congratulations, and the new initiates were given many hearty grips by all Thetes present both old and young.

A. FRAZIER HUNT, K^A '08.

THE INSTALLATION BANQUET

At two-thirty in the morning of May 30, the banquet of the K^A Charge of $\Theta \Delta \chi$ took place in the dining room of the charge house. The table was arranged in the form of a horseshoe and plates for sixty were laid. At each plate reposed a neat Theta Delt menu, a list of songs and the customary carnations.

Oh! what a wonderful time it was. If any one every doubted dear old "Fate" Bachman's, "You can't beat us feeling good" he should have attended that banquet. The boys were right, the spirit was right, the time was right, everything was right. It was just like one freshman said to another, "Say! If we could only bottle up some of this spirit we would put the Champagne factories out of business."

And the songs! the yells! the speeches!

From the first minute that Toastmaster DuFour, who by the way should receive a Carnegie medal for his great work, rapped for order until the last word was said, there was a perfect avalanche of Theta Delt enthusiasm.

Who can ever forget the inspiring words of that grand old Brother, Reverend E. Bean, H '57, a loyal Theta Delt for fifty years, also President Cook's address, with its good sound advice, and the talks by Brother Walters, President of the Central Graduate Association, Brother Guy Pierce, Brother Compton, whose active, whole-souled assistance can never be repaid, Brother Hannon, who spoke for the Sister Charges, and last though not least Brothers Ford and Bartow, the Oax champions and fighters. After the oratorical enthusiasm had

subsided came the parade around town. Since the founding of the University in 1867 no such demonstration has ever been seen at the installation of a fraternity. Not a fraternity nor a sorority house was missed, nor did a single one fail to respond with cheers and a hearty welcome for the new college society. By eight o'clock, tired and hoarse, though very happy, the gathering disbanded, and a few minutes sleep was stolen from any place that could be found. At noon the group picture was taken, then good-bys were said, but the long pent-up enthusiasm continued to bubble for several days afterward—in fact until the last brother had departed for his vacation.

A. FRAZIER HUNT, K^Δ '08.

SEEN AND HEARD

The black, white and blue flag of $\Theta \Delta X$, was the first fraternity flag ever displayed at Illinois. It attracted much attention on Decoration Day.

The day before installation the *Oax Club* had played its final game in the baseball series and had won the championship. This with the "great doings coming" seemed that everything was coming our way.

Professor DuFour was an excellent toastmaster, and kept something going all the time. "Prof" would let nobody rest in peace, and the charges tried to outdo each other in giving college yells and singing. The Σ^{Δ} "bunch" would give their famous "U-rah-rah Wisconsin" yell, followed by the B's "I yell, yell, yell, Cornell!" Then came the yells of Michigan's, Minnesota's, Tufts' and others in quick succession. Then K^Δ almost raised the roof by the "Oskie-woy-woy" yell of Illinois.

Letters of congratulation were received from every Fraternity, Sorority, and Club at the University.

For sometime preceding the installation the K^Δ brothers had been learning $\Theta \Delta X$ songs, the books being kindly loaned by the Σ^{Δ} Charge, so that when the time came for action they sang like veterans.

When the evening train bore away President Cook, the Grand Lodge Embassy and the other Thetes, there were tears in the eyes but joy in the hearts of the K^Δ brothers, for it seemed hard to realize that success had crowned their efforts and that they were at last a part of the greatest college fraternity on earth.

The following are some of the letters and telegrams received and read at the banquet:

Grosse Isle, Mich.
May 28, 1908.

To K^{Δ} of $\theta \Delta X$:

I wish to warmly congratulate my brothers in that honored Fraternity (which it is my pride to have had a share in founding), who begin the life of K^{Δ} Charge; and I hope and pray that each of them, and all who shall succeed them, may find the ties that bind therein, inspiring to their youth, a pride and strength at all times, and a comfort in age,—as I have done.

Faithfully, in $\theta \Delta X$,

ANDREW H. GREEN, A '49.

New York, May 29th.

OAX CLUB, Champaign, Ill.,
A long life to K^{Δ} and $\theta \Delta X$

THE SHIELD.

$\theta \Delta X$ CHARGE,
201 E. Green St., Champaign,
 H^{Δ} sends hearty congratulations and best wishes to our Illinois Charge.

Amherst, Mass., May 29, 1908.

THE OAX CLUB,
 M^{Δ} of $\theta \Delta X$ sends to the Oax Club now in $\theta \Delta X$ her best and heartiest wishes and congratulations.

St. Marys, Ont., May 29, 1908.

THE OAX CLUB,
We extend our heartiest congratulations for Z^{Δ} .

C. E. RICHARDSON.

Ann Arbor, Mich., May 29th.

PROF. F. O. DUFOUR,
Champaign, Ill.,
Hearty congratulations, K^{Δ} , we are as glad as you.

Γ^{Δ} .

Milwaukee Wis., May 29.

K^{Δ} of $\theta \Delta X$,
Champaign, Ill.,
Greetings to the new star in the firmament of $\theta \Delta X$.

VIC KADISH.

Rochester, N. Y., May 29.

OAX CLUB,
Champaign, Ill.,
Fraternal greetings to our youngest charge and all Thetes.

X Charge.

Buffalo, N. Y., May 29.

$\theta \Delta X$ Fraternity,
Champaign, Ill.,

Hail to the new charge born in Champaign. May she ever fizz and sparkle with true $\theta \Delta X$ spirit. Greetings.

NORMAN HACKETT, Γ^{Δ} '98.

Easton, Pa.

K^{Δ} Charge of $\theta \Delta X$,
201 East Green St., Champaign, Ill.,

Greetings to you brothers from θ . Success and a long life.

GEORGE N. SHAEFFER,
Sec. Grand Lodge.

Geneva, N. Y.

OAX CLUB,
Champaign, Ill.,

E^{Δ} Charge sends love and greetings to the new baby.

MILES D. STETTENBERG.

Madison, Wis.,

OAX CLUB,
Champaign, Ill.,

Heartiest congratulations and a long life to our sister.

Σ^{Δ} .

Madison, Wis., May 29th.

FRANK COMPTON,
201 East Green St., Champaign, Ill.,
 K^{Δ} , a bright star in the sky of $\theta \Delta X$.

C. A. ROSSBACK, Σ^{Δ} .

Boston, May 29th.

OAX CLUB,
Champaign, Ill.,

θ^{Δ} of $\theta \Delta X$ sends welcome and best wishes to our new charge.

A. F. CONANT.

Minneapolis, Minn., May 29th.

K^{Δ} Charge of $\theta \Delta X$,
Champaign, Ill.,

Congratulations and best wishes to the infant charge from T^{Δ} .

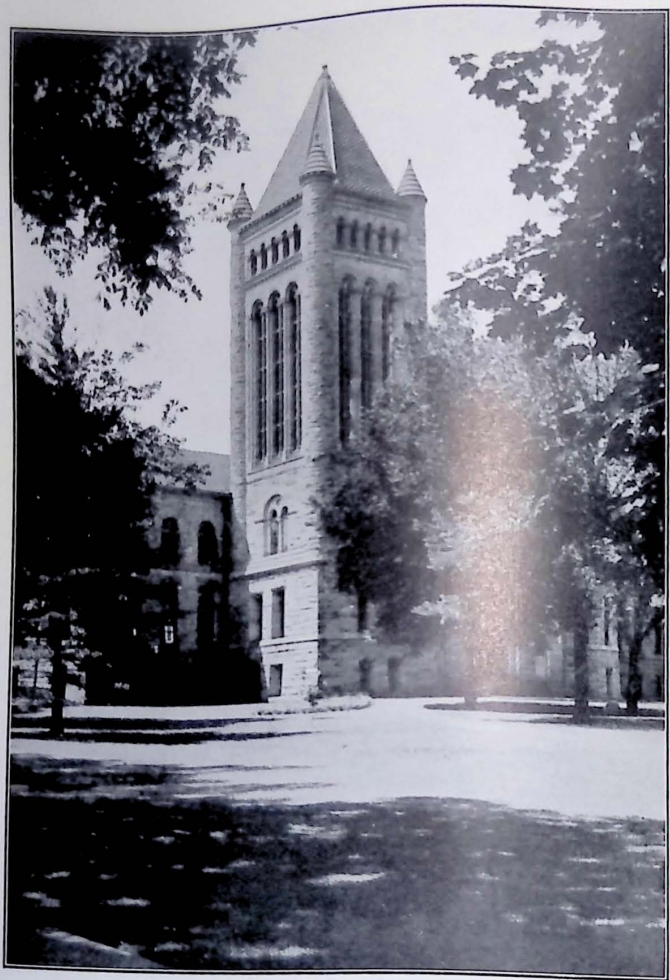
Boston, Mass., May 30th.

$\theta \Delta X$, K^{Δ} Charge,
Champaign, Ill.,

I is tonight holding a graduate and undergraduate reunion. We send hearty congratulations on becoming a charge of the finest fraternity in existence.

Fraternaly yours,

G. S. SHIRK, Pres. I Charge.



THE LIBRARY—UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The following is a complete list of the brothers present at the installation and banquet:

E. J. Cook, Ξ '95; Guy C. Pierce, K '96; Reverend A. G. Richards, Ξ '96; Waldo F. Tobey, B '95; Reverend E. Bean, H '57; Charles R. Murphy, B '89; Conrad G. Fredin, T Δ '10; Winfield S. Bowman, Γ^{Δ} '08; A. M. Graver, Γ^{Δ} '05; Walter Neilson, Γ^{Δ} '09; H. S. Graver, Γ^{Δ} '04; Philip M. Walter, B '98; T. E. Compton, Σ^{Δ} '98; Guy S. Ford, Σ^{Δ} '95; Edward Bartow, I Δ '92; F. O. DuFour, N Δ '96; Robert H. Gaither, H Δ '06; R. C. Hosmer, B '02; Andrew Robertson, Σ^{Δ} '07; William F. Hannon, Σ^{Δ} '08; Paul H. Buchanan, Σ^{Δ} '10; Victor G. Swenson, Σ^{Δ} '08, and the newly initiated K Δ brothers, Edward E. Bullard, George E. Chapin, J. Fred Meyer, Jasper N. Hunt, Richard J. Wall, A. Frazier Hunt, Elmer A. Tilden, Stanley E. Wilkinson, George E. Pfisterer, Robert E. Doherty, Albert P. Streff, Chester W. Maguire, Earl N. Hager, Edward F. J. Lindberg, John J. Langan, Ira W. Smith, William C. Grant, Jesse T. Smith, Watts C. Cutter, Irving I. A. Lindberg, Harry A. Hanke, C. Thane Sponsel, Willis C. Ware, Ben C. Willis, Benjamin B. Bullwinkle, Humphrey D. Ingham, Robert J. Jordan, David L. Eastburn, Walter Hamilton, Warren C. Woodward, Harry Landor, Roy C. Miller, Walter Landor.

THE UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

The University of Illinois was founded in accordance with an act of Congress passed in 1862, by which the national government donated to each state in the Union public land scrip in quantity equal to 30,000 acres for each senator and representative in Congress, "for the endowment, support and maintenance of at least one college whose leading object shall be, without excluding other scientific and classical studies, and including military tactics, to teach such branches of learning as are related to Agriculture and the Mechanic Arts, in order to promote the liberal and practical education of the industrial classes in the several pursuits and professions of life."

At the time of the passage of this act the state had two senators and fourteen representatives, and the land amounting to 480,000 acres was taken in trust by the state. Interest at the rate of five per cent is paid on the proceeds of its sale.

At the present time this amounts to interest on about \$645,000 at the rate of five per cent.

In 1890 the Congress of the United States made further appropriations for the endowment of the institutions founded under the act of 1862. Under this enactment each such college or university received the first year \$15,000, the second \$16,000 and thereafter was to receive

\$1,000 per annum additional to the amount of the preceding year, until the amount reached \$25,000 which sum was to be paid yearly thereafter.

Urbana in Champaign county was chosen the seat of the University because the greatest inducements were offered to the state by this town and county. A large, nearly completed brick building being erected in the suburbs of Urbana for a seminary was offered together with about 1,000 acres of land, and \$100,000 in county bonds. The Illinois Central Railway Company contributed \$50,000 in freight.

The institution was incorporated February 28, 1867, under the name of the Illinois Industrial University, and placed under the control of a Board of Trustees, constituted of the Governor, the Superintendent of Public Instruction, and the President of the State Board of Agriculture, as ex-officio members and twenty-eight citizens appointed by the Governor. The chief executive officer was called Regent, and was made an ex-officio member of the Board and presiding officer both of the Board of Trustees and of the Faculty.

In 1873 the Board of Trustees was reorganized, the number of appointed members being reduced to nine and ex-officio members to two—the Governor and the President of the State Board of Agriculture. In 1887 a law was passed making membership elective, at a general state election, and restoring the Superintendent of Public Instruction as an ex-officio member. There have been, therefore, since that time three ex-officio and nine elective members. Since 1873 the President of the Board has been chosen by the members from among their own number for a term of one year.

The University was opened to students March 2, 1868. The number of students enrolled at this time was about fifty, and the Faculty consisted of the Regent and three professors. In the course of the first term another instructor was added, and the number of students increased to 77—all young men.

At first much of the instruction was elementary and work on the farm, in the gardens, or about the buildings was compulsory. In March of the second year, however, compulsory labor was discontinued unless necessary as a part of the class instruction.

The chemical laboratory was fitted up during the second term and a botanical laboratory in the second year. During the latter part of the second year a mechanical shop was fitted up with tools and machinery, and here was begun the first shop instruction given in any American university.

On March 9, 1870 the Trustees voted to admit women as students. In the year 1870-71 twenty-four availed themselves of the privilege. Since that time they have constituted from one-sixth to one-fifth of the total number of students.

During the early years the university was handicapped by its name, "Illinois Industrial University." This name, as well as the motto "Learning and Labor," were chosen by those who were interested in its foundation, because they wished to emphasize as the principal aim of the institution the teaching of those branches of learning that promote the "liberal and practical education of the industrial classes." Such a name, however, gave no idea to the public of an institution of higher education but rather gave the idea of a reformatory school. The name was therefore changed by the legislature in 1885 to the "University of Illinois." A second handicap was the fact that the university was forbidden by law to grant the usual diplomas and degrees, but could only grant certificates that showed the studies pursued and the attainments in each. These certificates proved unsatisfactory to the holders and in 1877 the legislature gave the University authority to confer degrees and to issue diplomas.

The growth of the University in the number of its faculty and in the number of its students was slow for many years. In 1890 there were only 32 members of the faculty and 469 students. This must have been due in part to the small appropriations by the legislature. During the next decade the number of the members of the faculty increased from 32 in 1890 to 229 in 1900, and the number of students increased from 469 to 2505, while during the same time, 1890 to 1900, the appropriations increased from \$80,150 for the biennium 1888-90 to \$521,900 for the biennium 1898-1900.

Since 1900 the increase in all lines has been remarkable. The last appropriation by the state legislature for the biennium 1907-08 amounted to \$2,250,000, the largest amount ever appropriated by a State for its University. This remarkable increase in appropriations places the income of the University of Illinois as large as that of any University in this country. The number of the members of the faculty have increased to 512 and the number of students to 4,750. This tremendous growth at the rate of 416 per cent for the last decade has never been equalled by any other University, and the present number of students places it sixth in rank with regard to attendance. The marvel of this growth is the greater when we consider that among American universities the University of Illinois is the youngest of the universities of the middle west, opening instruction thirty-one years later than the University of Michigan and 19 years later than the University of Wisconsin. Then too, those universities were pioneers in their respective states, but when the University of Illinois was founded the state already contained 26 colleges.

The University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign is geographically well located. It is only about fifty miles northeast of the geographical center of the state, and is 128 miles south of Chicago, 118 miles west of Indianapolis, and 164 miles northeast of St. Louis. It is in the

center of a region noted both for agriculture and manufacturing. The main line of the Illinois Central Railway extending through the state from north to south brings the students from the north and south, whereas the Peoria and Eastern Division of the Big Four Railroad and the Wabash Railroad give convenient communication with the east and west. Interurban lines connect with Danville on the east and with Decatur, Bloomington, Springfield, Peoria, and St. Louis on the west.

When the University was located at Urbana it was in the center of a treeless prairie. Since its foundation many trees have been planted so that including the Forestry there are now over 15,000 trees on the grounds. Over 250 varieties of trees and shrubs are found on the campus. These add greatly to its beauty and are invaluable from the standpoint of the botanist.

The campus proper is long and narrow extending fully three quarters of a mile from the athletic field on the north to the Auditorium on the south. With the exception of the farm buildings the university buildings are located in this narrow strip of land from one to two blocks wide.

The north section contains the best athletic field in the west. It includes a baseball diamond and bleachers, a football field, and a three-lap cinder track. On this the university regiment drills, and other events such as the interscholastic circus, May-pole dance, and the annual inspection of the cadets and band take place.

The gymnasium and the armory are conveniently located on the south side of the athletic field. South of the gymnasium are the tennis courts, and beyond the tennis courts, surrounded by a veritable garden of trees, shrubs and flowers the President's house is located.

The buildings which accommodate the various colleges of the university are located at Urbana and are arranged in groups.

The professional schools of Medicine, Pharmacy, and Dentistry are located in Chicago for the sake of better clinical facilities.

The library and the buildings devoted to the colleges of Science and of Literature and Arts are grouped in the center of this campus where they can be conveniently reached by students in engineering from their special buildings on the north and by the students in Agriculture from their special buildings on the south, who must necessarily obtain the groundwork for their respective profession in studies which belong especially to these colleges.

The library building contains spacious reading rooms, stacks containing more than 100,000 volumes, the lecture and recitation rooms of the State Library School, and temporarily, the administrative offices of the university.

University Hall is the oldest of the buildings now on the campus.



UNIVERSITY HALL



THE COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURE
University of Illinois

It is used almost entirely for recitation rooms for the college of Literature and Arts, and the schools of Music and Education.

The Natural History building contains the lecture rooms and laboratories of the departments of Botany, Ceramics, Geology, Mineralogy, Physiology, and Zoölogy, and also the collections and library of the State laboratory of Natural History. This building is to be more than doubled in size by the construction at a cost of \$150,000 of a duplicate of the present building connected to it by a structure which will form nearly three sides of the court of which the present building is the north side. Situated with this group is the building occupied by the College of Law.

The special work of the Engineering Colleges is in a group of eight buildings consisting of Engineering hall, devoted to offices and recitation rooms, and special buildings for woodworking, foundry, forge, and machine shops, and special buildings devoted to Civil, Mechanical, Electrical, Architectural, Hydraulic and Sanitary Engineering. A building to be occupied by the department of physics is being added to this group. At the last session of the State Legislature \$250,000 was appropriated for the erection and equipment of this building.

The College of Agriculture is accommodated in buildings to the south of the others. The main building is the largest building in the country devoted exclusively to agriculture. It contains 113 rooms and covers nearly two acres of ground. There are also special buildings for the different departments;—for Agronomy, Farm Mechanics Dairy cattle, Beef cattle, Sheep, Swine, Horses, and Horticulture located conveniently to the farm, gardens and orchards. New greenhouses to cost \$25,000 are nearly completed.

Two buildings of a special character have recently been constructed, the Woman's building and the Auditorium. The Woman's building is of Colonial Architecture. It consists of a central portion containing the gymnasium, lockers, baths, and swimming pool. A north wing is occupied by the Department of Household Science. The south wing is devoted to rest rooms and parlors for the young women of the university, and is fitted up in an attractive and even luxurious manner.

The latest completed building is the Auditorium in which the more important public exercises of the university are held.

The grounds to the south of the main campus extend to right and left of this long narrow strip to a width of nearly a mile. Part of this campus is occupied by the forestry, orchard, and experimental plots of the Agricultural Experiment Station, but a large area is given over to athletics for the general student body in accordance with the policy of the administration to encourage all students to take part in some college sport. The more extensive evolutions of the regiment take place here also.

ADMINISTRATION

For the purpose of administration the University is divided into several schools and colleges. They are not educationally separate, but are independent, and together form the great university unit. The colleges and schools are as follows:

- I. The College of Literature and Arts.
- II. The College of Engineering.
- III. The College of Science.
- IV. The College of Agriculture.
- V. The Graduate School.
- VI. The School of Library Science.
- VII. The School of Music.
- VIII. The College of Law.
- IX. The College of Medicine.
- X. The College of Dentistry.
- XI. The School of Pharmacy.
- XII. The School of Education.
- XIII. The School of Railway Engineering and Administration.

Tuition is merely nominal, a matriculation fee of \$10.00 and an incidental fee of \$12.00 for each semester. In the professional schools of law, dentistry, medicine, and pharmacy additional fees are required. No distinction is made between residents and non-residents.

Six hundred and fifty scholarships and fellowships varying in value from \$25 to \$500 a year are available. Most of these scholarships are open only to residents of the state, and are denominated, General Assembly, County, Ceramics, Agriculture, and Household Science.

Several scientific organizations, either a part of, or affiliated with the University are located in university buildings. These include the Agricultural Experiment Station, the State Laboratory of Natural History, the office of the State Entomologist, the State Water Survey, The Engineering Experiment Station, and the State Geological Survey.

The Agricultural Experiment Station is under the direction of Professor Eugene Davenport, who is also Dean of the College of Agriculture. It deals primarily with subjects of practical interest to the farmers of Illinois. Bulletins are issued at frequent intervals which treat of the character and methods of conserving the soils, the fattening of steers, the breeding of corn to produce larger yields of starch and protein or oil, the culture of fruits, vegetables, etc. The



THE GYMNASIUM



CAMPUS—UNIVERSITY OF ILLINOIS

permanent plots used by the Department of Agronomy under the direction at present of Professor C. G. Hopkins are the oldest in the United States. These show very markedly the effect on crops of neglect or care and from the results of his experiments Professor Hopkins is warning the people of the state, that their land must be cared for or it will become worn out as are the older farms on the eastern coast.

Professor S. A. Forbes is at the head of the State Laboratory of Natural History and is also State Entomologist. Some of the most important achievements of these departments have been of great economic value. Especially important have been the investigations to overcome the ravages of insects.

The State Water Survey is a division of the Department of Chemistry of the University and was founded in 1895 for the purpose of making a chemical and biological survey of the waters of the state to the end that the welfare of the people of the various communities of the state might be conserved. Edward Bartow, I^a '92, is Director of the Survey at the present time.

The State Geological Survey, of which Dr. H. Foster Bain is the Director, is an independent organization at the University. The Governor of the State, the President of the University, and one other member appointed by the Governor constitute the Board of Trustees. This survey is making a study of the mineral wealth of the state, including, especially, the coal, oil, and clay products for which the state is especially noted. It is also making a survey of the river bottoms with a view of reclaiming many thousands of acres now useless because of floods.

The Engineering Experiment Station is under the direction of Professor B. L. Breckenridge, and was established in 1903 for the purpose of studying practical problems of interest to the manufacturing, railway, mining and industrial interests of the State, to do for them what the Agricultural Experiment Station is doing for the farmers. Practical problems are being carried on by the special investigators of the station. Bulletins are published at frequent intervals, the following titles illustrating the scope of the work: Tests of Reinforced Concrete Beams, Columns and Culvert Pipe; Resistance of Tubes to Collapse; Fuel Tests of Illinois Coal; How to burn Illinois Coal without Smoke; Comparative Tests of Carbon, Metallized Carbon, and Tantalum Filament Lamps.

The Graduate School, with Professor David Kinley as Dean, has general control of the advanced work by students in all lines. A special appropriation of \$50,000 per annum was made by the last legislature for the special use of the Graduate School.

The location at the University of these organizations dealing with these practical problems is of great mutual advantage. The organizations receive advice and assistance from the experts who are members of the

faculty and the students come in closer touch with practical problems, and find excellent opportunities for advanced graduate work in connection with these surveys.

Bulletins are also issued by other departments of the University and the engineering and agricultural schools have special publications, the "Technograph" and "The Agriculturist."

The University with Dean David Kinley of the Graduate School as editor publishes The "Journal of English and Germanic Philology," and "University Studies."

The special student publications are the "Illini" (daily), the "Illinois" (monthly), and the "Illio" (yearly).

The Military Department of the University of Illinois under the direction of Colonel E. G. Fehét, who has served in the War of the Rebellion, the Indian Wars during the period of 1880-1890, and the late Spanish-American War, boasts of the largest university regiment in the country. Military drill is compulsory for freshmen and sophomores. During the college year 1907-08 the enrollment reached 1350. At a recent meeting of the trustees, it was voted to increase the number of companies by three, thus giving the first battalion of a second regiment.

The athletic department of the university is under the direction of G. A. Huff. The reputation of Illinois in athletics is excellent. During the recent criticism of professionalism in the great western universities, no word was said against Illinois. In football, the university has yielded the palm to stronger rivals, but in baseball, the Illinois teams have been victors for a number of years, and for the last ten years have won the Western Championship seven times.

In track athletics Illinois has won the Western Indoor Championship four years straight, the Western Dual Championship four years in succession, and the Conference in 1907, thus placing her at the head of track athletics among Western Universities.

We should not conclude this article without calling attention to the fact that the great growth of the university has taken place during the two recent administrations. The enormous increase in all lines began under President Andrew S. Draper who resigned to become Commissioner of Education of New York. The growth continued, and has gone on with even greater speed during the administration of the present incumbent Edmund J. James. By his wise policies the university has expanded especially along the lines of advanced work, and while the present administration is noted especially for the material equipment of the university it seems safe to say that the present administration will be more noted for the increase in the character and quality of the work done.

EDWARD BARTOW, I^A '92.

IRVING A. I. LINDBERG, K^A '10.





K^Α HOUSE
201 East Green St., Champaign, Ill.



LIVING ROOM

FRATERNITIES AT ILLINOIS

There are at the present time fifteen national fraternities and eight sororities at the University of Illinois. Only about eleven per cent of the men belong to fraternities and sixteen percent of the women are claimed by the sororities. In addition to the fraternities there are eight local clubs petitioning for national organizations.

$\Delta T \Delta$, the first fraternity established at Illinois, received its charter in 1872, and nine years later was followed by ΣX . Fraternities were abolished by law in 1881 and were not allowed to reënter until 1891. Since that time an average of one national fraternity or sorority has entered each year.

The ΣX Fraternity was reëstablished in 1891 and the $\Delta T \Delta$ in 1893. $K \Sigma$ received its charter in 1891, $\Phi K \Sigma$ in 1892, $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ in 1894, $A T \Omega$ in 1895, $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$ in 1897, and $\Sigma A E$ in 1898. For a period of four years no fraternities entered and in 1902 $B \Theta \Pi$, and ΣN received their charters.

In 1905, $\Delta K E$, $\Phi K \Psi$, and ΔY entered, and in 1906 the Acacia, a Masonic Fraternity was established. On May 29th, 1908, the K^A Charge of $\Theta \Delta X$ was established.

Of the sororities $K A \Theta$ and $\Pi B \Phi$ entered in 1895. In 1899 $K K \Gamma$ entered followed by $A X \Omega$. $X \Omega$ entered in 1900, $\Delta \Gamma$ in 1905. $A \Xi \Delta$ and ΣK entered in 1906.

The following fraternities own their houses: ΣX , $\Phi \Delta \Theta$, $A T \Omega$, $\Phi \Gamma \Delta$, $\Sigma A E$, $\Phi K \Sigma$, and $\Phi K \Psi$. $K \Sigma$, $\Delta T \Delta$, $B \Theta \Pi$, ΣN , $\Delta K E$, ΔY , and $\Theta \Delta X$ rent their houses.

Fraternities are building their own houses rapidly, and it is but a question of a few years until each fraternity will own its house.

Most of the fraternity houses are located on the two principal streets, Green and John, where the student population is centered. Formerly the fraternity houses were located near the campus, but in later years the tendency has been to build further away.

The $\Theta \Delta X$ house is situated about six blocks from the University, on Green Street.

The house is very conveniently located and is equipped throughout with all the modern improvements, being built especially for fraternity purposes. It contains fifteen rooms. The billiard and lodge rooms are situated in the basement. The living room, library, card room, dining room, and kitchen are situated on the first floor.

The second and the third floors contain study rooms and a dormitory. There are no beds in the study rooms, all being in the dormitory on the third floor. The property is valued at \$10,000.

Although there are many class societies they are not as yet very important. The Phoenix is the honorary senior society, and the Yoxan, and the Shield and Trident are societies which contain both members

of the senior and junior classes. The Helmet is a sophomore society made up of Fraternity men.

The average number of members in each fraternity is 29. $\Phi \Delta \Theta$ possesses the largest membership, thirty-six, and $\Phi K \Sigma$ the smallest, twenty-four.

The following professional fraternities have Chapters at Illinois: $T B \Pi$ (Engineering) and $\Phi A \Delta$ (Law) both of which are housed, $\Phi \Lambda \Upsilon$ (Chemical), $\Theta K N$ (Law), $H K N$ (Engineering) $\Delta \Sigma P$ (Oratorical), ΛZ (Agricultural), $\Phi \Delta \Phi$ (Law), $\Sigma \Xi$ (Scientific), $\Delta P \Sigma$ (Agricultural), ΦX (German), and $\Phi B K$.

There is perfect harmony and very friendly social relations among the different fraternities.

THE OAX CLUB

The Oax Club was organized February 14, 1905. Plans had been laid for several months previously, but it was not until that date that a permanent organization was effected. At the first meeting seven men were present. During the remainder of that school year plans and details were worked out, a constitution was completed and a sturdy, solid foundation built, upon which could rest a lasting fraternity. By the end of the year seven more men were added bringing the total of the charter members up to fourteen.

At the opening of college in the following autumn the Oax Club made its first formal bow as a University organization. A well-arranged house, which had been leased in the spring, was furnished and occupied. Then came the greatest fight that any college society has to face and one which proves the downfall of so many. Only seven of the charter members returned and to those seven fell the work of building the house. The Oax Club had no reputation, no money, nothing practically but determination and nerve. Plenty of men were in sight but to establish a high standard of membership and hold to it was a truly Herculean task. The class of men that was wanted necessitated a fight with the oldest and best fraternities in the University—a fight in which all the odds were against the Oax Club—but a battle in which its determination and nerve often won. The struggles of that first year cannot be described too vividly, nor to the men who bore the brunt of the fight can too much credit be given.

As soon as the success of the local organization was assured the question of becoming allied with some strong, national fraternity naturally arose. A careful canvass of the situation proved that $\Theta \Delta X$ was the fraternity that would best reward the years of work that must follow. Three faculty "Thetes" were "discovered" and their hearty cooperation secured, so that from that time on the hardest work was



LIBRARY AND DINING ROOM (from Living Room)
K^Δ Charge House



DINING ROOM AND LIVING ROOM (from Hall)

pleasure and the greatest sacrifices easy. Brothers DuFour, Σ^A '03, Weld, H '06, and Bartow, I^A '92, gave to the Oax Club a fraternity ideal and a certain new blood that in time made her worthy of $\Theta \Delta X$.

During the spring of 1906 it was found that a larger and better home would be needed to keep pace with the growth of the crowd. With this in view a fifteen-room house which had been erected especially for a fraternity, and embodied all the essentials required of such a house, was leased for a term of five years. New furnishings were procured and the next fall the club moved into its new home. That year will remain a banner one, as four new Theta Deltas were found and enlisted in the fight. With their aid rushing was started with a vim and determination to win. Almost without exception every man pledged was secured after a hard fight with the oldest and best fraternities in college.

With the coming of convention time it was decided that Brother Weld, H '06, should champion the cause of the Oax Club on the convention floor. His great work in behalf of the crowd will never be forgotten, nor can he ever be fully repaid. When the vote was announced, altho it was temporary defeat, it only increased the determination for future success, and made greater the realization of the meaning of victory. Instead of losing heart every man gained confidence and a second wind, so to speak, for the battle that was to follow the next year.

In the fall of 1907 fourteen men returned, but four Thetas were lost, and to the fourteen men and Brothers Ford, Σ^A '95, Bartow, I^A '92, and DuFour, Σ^A '03, fell the task of making the crowd a Theta Delt one and proving it to the fraternity. The year's motto was not only to win but to make it a worthy victory.

In November a delegation of ten cracking good freshman were initiated, and they too immediately put their shoulder to the wheel and fought for $\Theta \Delta X$. The convention came at last, then suspense, and finally the wonderful telegram from President Cook, our unbounded happiness and joy, and then, well, that's another story.

A. FRAZIER HUNT, K^A '08.

HOW THE FLAG WAS SAVED

On Sunday, April 12, 1908, Chelsea, Massachusetts, was swept by a fire which razed one-third of the city. Twenty lives were lost, and property to the value of \$12,000,000 was destroyed. Rich and poor alike were made homeless. A terrific wind drove the conflagration in a path a mile wide and a mile and a half long which terminated only at the railway tracks. It is said to have been the third largest fire area in the world.

Among those who suffered was a K man, of the class of 1909, Raymond W. Bliss. With his parents he resided at 325 Chestnut Street. The home of his friend, Paul McClintock, K '10, was situated outside the burned district, and so remained unharmed. Brother McClintock's father, the Hon. William E. McClintock, chairman of the Massachusetts Highway Commission, was elected chairman of the Citizens' Relief Committee which directed for some weeks the work of aiding the stricken people.

The flag was flown at "Camp Kappa Junior" at Chocorua, New Hampshire, during the summer of 1907, when six K men were taking an outing in the woods.

Brother Bliss told me the story as follows:

"On that Sunday morning I was sitting all alone in the house. The family had gone to church, but I had some studying to do for the next day, and so I stayed at home. At about half past ten, the fire alarm rang in from a box about a mile and a half away in the Jewish quarter. It wasn't long before another and then another came, and I began to get interested. I put down my book, and went up to the third story of the house to see what I could see. Down toward the northern part of the city a big column of smoke was sweeping up our way, all colors—black and brown and some white. There was a terrible wind, and it blew the smoke right up toward me. I went back again thinking it must be a bad fire, but I had no idea of what was coming. At about quarter after eleven, the fifth alarm came in. That was something unusual; it summoned the militia. I began to think the fire must be a good deal bigger than I'd supposed. I wasn't going to let a fifth alarm go by, so I changed my clothes and started out to see what was doing.

"On my way I met Brother McClintock, and he and I went on together. The smoke cloud was bigger and blacker than ever, and a long way from the fire, the cinders began to fall in showers. We hurried on, and soon we began to meet all sorts of people coming from the Jewish section. Men, women, and children passed us carrying trunks and clothing and pieces of furniture. One old man had a violin under his arm. The wind was awful, and sparks were falling all around us. Negroes and Jews began to pass us in droves, frightened to death. Teams loaded with all kinds of stuff raced pell-mell in and out through the crowd. We had to keep our eyes open to avoid being run over.

"Soon we got somewhere near the fire, and we decided we'd help the people get out. So we joined a crowd that was bringing goods out of one house to a little common nearby. We got out a good deal of furniture and piled it with the rest, but the sparks fell so thick that all the stuff burned before the house went.

"We were covered with dirt and grime, and we decided to go back to our own houses and get dressed for business. We thought we might as well be comfortable if we were going to be right in the district.

When I started out of the house, I told my father he'd better get a few of our things packed up. I didn't really have an idea that the fire would spread so far, but I thought it was better to be on the safe side. McClintock and I went back again and did what we could in the burning district, but the fire was spreading like a flood, and in about three-quarters of an hour we decided to go back home again.

"Well, all the time the flames were getting nearer and nearer the section where we lived, and the sparks were falling like rain. Paul went to his house to help, and I went home. My father and I got out the garden hose to see if we couldn't put out the little patches of fire that were springing up all over the roof of our house, but there was no pressure and the water didn't go over two feet from the nozzle. I stayed around a while and watched the smoke and the sparks, and then a house at the corner of the street a block away caught and I ran down there to help. The heat was terrible, and the sparks kept coming down like hail. Perhaps it sounds impossible, but the plank walks were actually blazing. When I got near the burning house, the flames jumped across the street and took in the Broadway Primary School. I saw that our house was sure to go, and so I went home and began to help get things out. By twenty minutes after two, the whole row of houses on the side opposite our place was in flames. We had about fifty people helping us to clean out the house. By the way, a good many of them were KΣ men from Harvard.

"We succeeded in getting all the furniture out from the ground floor of the house, and I lugged the silver in a trunk to Brother McClintock's house across the railroad tracks. It was the hardest day's work I ever did in my life.

"When I came back, the roof was on fire in the front and in the rear. I could see it as I came up over the railroad embankment, and it made me feel pretty blue, I can tell you. I was born in that house, and my father before me.

"What I had been doing was beginning to tell on me. My hands were blistered and grimed, and they hurt me every time I closed them. My clothes were burned a good deal from the sparks that had been falling everywhere. My eyes gave me a little trouble. You know how it is when you sit in front of an open wood fire, and the wind blows the smoke out into the room, and it gets into your eyes. Well, I had been in a smoke worse than a million wood fires, and I could scarcely see.

"Just as I ran up to the house I happened to think of my *There* flag up on the wall of my bedroom. It was the one that we had with us at camp last summer, and I didn't want to lose it. Besides there were other reasons—you know what I mean. It seemed up to me to get it out, so I ran up the walk, past the people who were standing there, waiting for the house to burn down, in at the front door, and through the hall. There wasn't much smoke downstairs, for the fire was all

on the third and second stories. I started up the stairs on the jump, but I hadn't gone more than a step or two before I slipped and fell. As I came down, I hit on my hands with a good deal of force. It hurt, I can tell you. I suppose if I had thought twice, I wouldn't have kept on. I could hear my father calling me from the door, telling me to come back, but I wanted that flag, so I jumped up and started on again. Those stairs seemed a mile long. When I reached the top, I turned to go into my room. The flag was hanging on the wall opposite the door and above my bed, pretty near the ceiling. The room was full of smoke. The wall was on fire in a good many places. Some of the photographs of the fellows were going, and at first I thought of saving a few of them. But I wanted the flag more, and there wasn't time for both.

"I saw that it would be only a few moments before the flag would go, so I jumped up on the bed and took the tacks out at one end. But as I started for the other end, the heat was so great that I knew I couldn't get it the same way. The smoke was getting thicker and thicker, and the patches of fire were growing larger. My hands were smarting a little, and I had lost my eyebrows and a good deal of my hair a long time before. So I groped around until I felt the rough cloth of the flag, and just tore it down.

"Well, I had it at last, but now how to get out was the question. I had to work quickly, so I wrapped the flag up in a roll and tied it around my waist. Then I turned to go back the way I'd come. When I looked toward the door, I saw that I could never get out that way. For a moment I thought I was caught, but then I realized that I was only on the second floor, and it wouldn't be much of a drop. So I just opened a window, swung out clear of the house, and let go.

"I kept the flag with me all that night while Paul and I were guarding what furniture we had saved. They had managed to get most of it on a train that had run up on the tracks near the house, and then to Revere, the next station on the line out of danger. McClintock's house was on the other side of the railroad, so it wasn't touched. Early the next morning I took off the flag in his room and left it with him. You see, it was still in good Theta Delt hands. I think I shall always keep it; it's worth it."

H. J. SAVAGE, K '08.



Our readers are requested to contribute to this department reports of such gatherings and events as would otherwise, perhaps, remain unpublished. Not only are these of interest to all Theta Deltas as news items, but they are furthermore valuable as a matter of record, so that the co-operation of all our readers, and especially of the secretaries of Graduate Associations, is earnestly solicited.—*Ed.*

ΟΔ ALUMNI ASSOCIATION

The second annual meeting of the Omicron Deuteron Alumni Association took place in the form of a Charge Luncheon at Young's Hotel, Boston, at noon April 14th. Led by President Cook of the Grand Lodge, fifty wide-awake and loyal brothers, alumni and undergraduates of the New Hampshire College, gathered around the tables and exchanged stories and experiences or undergraduate recollections as the "colored bredren" served the tempting viands. Graduates of the 70's and 80's joined with Freshmen of this more recent generation and, entertained occasionally with stirring music by Brothers Hathaway, McDevitt, Hull and Lord, thoroly enjoyed every feature of the occasion.

The luncheon itself completed, President Symmes of the active charge introduced Brother S. Wallace, ΟΔ '77, President of the Graduate Association as master of the remaining ceremonies. Brother Wallace, after a few words of felicitation, lost no time in calling upon President Cook who spoke strongly upon the value of fraternity life to the undergraduate and the meaning of fraternity spirit to the alumnus.

Proceeding to the business of the Association, upon a motion of the meeting, the President appointed a nominating committee of three consisting of Brothers Boyd, Barrows and Drake to present a list of nominations for the officers of the ensuing year. Pending the report of this committee President Wallace called upon Brother Symmes as leader of the active charge to give an accounting of conditions at Hanover. Brother Symmes first expressed his gratification at the numbers who had made it a point to attend the gathering notwithstanding the pressure of other engagements. He then turned to that subject in which everyone present apparently felt the keenest interest, the subject of a charge house at Hanover. The general fraternity situation at Dartmouth, the necessity for a house in order to maintain the standing of Omicron

Deuteron, the possibilities in the way of property purchases and the work already inaugurated by the charge corporation were all clearly outlined.

A bit of Brother Hathaway's ragtime was interposed after Brother Symmes' address after which the nominating committee made the following report which was immediately accepted and the officers duly elected:

President of the Association—LESLIE P. SNOW, '86.

Vice-President—WARREN F. GREGORY, '88.

Secretary-Treasurer—PERCY O. DORR, '02.

Executive Committee—the above officers and A. C. BOYD, '80; G. M. WATSON, '91; P. O. PLACE, '93; N. H. BARROWS, '00; E. E. DAY, '05.

About \$1000 was pledged towards a new house.

THE PAN-HELLENICS OF DAYTON

The Fifth Annual Banquet of the Pan-Hellenic Association was held Friday, April 3, at the Phillips House, in Dayton, Ohio. About one hundred members of the Association were present. The new directors were elected for 1907-8-9, among whom is Rev. Holmes Whitmore, I '95.

Θ Δ X RECEPTION

The reception given by Θ Charge of Θ Δ X Monday afternoon after Class Day exercises, was the largest and most successful of any thus far held by this fraternity. The handsome home was attractively decorated with palms and flowers. Smith's orchestra furnished music and Trower, of Germantown, was the caterer. The rain did not interfere with guests arriving in crowds and the building was soon filled with a merry throng. There was a noticeable increase in the number of guests from out of town as the members of the fraternity had made it a point to have these commencement guests in attendance. Many of the alumni members were present with their wives, and this added to the pleasures of the reception. Departing from the customary plan, the active members constituted themselves a general informal reception committee so that the matrons who have usually stood for an hour or more to receive guests were relieved from this duty, pleasant though it was, and were enabled to mingle with the other guests. This reception will be remembered as one of the most pleasant and delightful events of the week.—From *The Lafayette* of June 19, 1908.

ASSOCIATE ALUMNI—HOBART COLLEGE

At a meeting of the Associate Alumni, the following Theta Deltas were elected officers for the year 1908: Lewis Halsey, Ξ '68, and Henry Macbeth, Ξ '81. The above two officers and Frederick D. Whitwell,

Ξ '98, are on the Executive Committee and S. Douglass Cornell, Ξ '60, was elected Chairman of the Committee on the Condition and Prospects of the College.

Θ Δ X is also well represented in the Alumni Associations as Mortimer C. Addoms, Ξ '62, was elected Vice-President of the New York Alumni Association; William O. Waters, Ξ '84, President of the Chicago Alumni; Alexander Mann, Ξ '81, President of the New England Alumni Association and S. Douglass Cornell, Ξ '60, President of the Buffalo Alumni Association.

THETA DELTS MEET AT WASHINGTON

At the meeting of the Department of Superintendence of the National Educational Association held at the New Willard Hotel, Washington, D. C., February 25-27, 1908, the following Theta Delts prominent in educational and publishing circles were present: J. M. Frost, Ξ '84, Superintendent of Schools, Muskegon, Michigan; J. G. Riggs, M^A '88, Superintendent of Schools, Orange, New Jersey; A. M. Edwards, H '80, New England Manager of the Macmillan Co., Boston, Massachusetts; H. J. Davis, E '02, Superintendent Henrico County, Va., Schools, Richmond, Virginia; J. A. DeCamp, I^A '00, Principal Williamstown High School, Williamstown, Massachusetts; J. F. Ryan, O^A '97, New England Manager of D. Appleton & Co., Boston, Massachusetts; A. D. Wright, E '04, Principal Baker School, Richmond, Virginia; J. F. Barker, B '93, Director of Manual Training, Public Schools, Cleveland, Ohio; J. C. Simpson, O^A '87, Agent for D. C. Heath & Co., Boston, Massachusetts; G. W. Kelly, X^A '00, Prof. History, Central High School, Washington, D. C., and W. T. Hodges, E '02, Agent for the Macmillan Co., Chatham, Virginia.

TWELFTH ANNIVERSARY BANQUET

X^A CHARGE

The twelfth anniversary banquet of the X^A Charge was served on March 26, 1908, in the Charge house, No. 1831 G Street, Washington, D. C., and was given in honor of Edward J. Cook, Ξ '95, President of the Sixty-first Grand Lodge.

Among those present were: E. J. Cook, Ξ '95; James Sheldon, Jr., Ξ '77; Charles R. Wright, Σ '69; H. A. Whittaker, Σ^A '06; Wm. Hart Dexter, X '78; Stanton C. Peelle, X^A '99; Nathaniel C. Robinson, X^A '01; Llewellyn Powell, X^A '04; Gilbert W. Kelly, X^A '05; Marshall Magruder, X^A '05; Delos H. Smith, X^A '05; Wm. K. West, X^A '06;

Walter M. Gilbert, X^Δ '07; Arthur Schoenfeld, X^Δ '07; James T. Sherier, X^Δ '07; George T. Bean, X^Δ '08; John A. Sterrett, X^Δ '08; William J. Turkenton, X^Δ '08; Frank West, X^Δ '08, Π^Δ '09; J. D. Dodson, X^Δ '09; Roy L. J. Newhouser, X^Δ '09; F. E. Warren, X^Δ '10; Donald Wilhelm, X^Δ '10; George V. Graham, X^Δ '11; Kenneth F. Maxcy, X^Δ '11; John P. Wilbur, X^Δ '11; Albert W. Bryan, X^Δ '12.

During the evening the following toast was read, the lines being composed by Gilbert W. Kelly, X^Δ '10.

A THETE LIKE "PAT"

The cynics tell us bitterly, "Life is not worth its cost"
That human friendships cannot last—are made but to be lost.
They say man seeks his selfish gain and struggles just for that
But cynics surely never knew a *Thete Delt like "Pat."*

He is the type of heart and mind that labors to the end,
And gives a sacred meaning to the hackneyed term of "friend."
You may fight a losing struggle in the world's great combat,
But the sting is taken from defeat by a *Thete like "Pat."*

He sorrows with your sorrows; he rejoices in your joy,
His sympathy adds sunshine when the cares of life annoy,
And if the bonds of loyalty are strong within our frat,
It is because eternal links are forged by *Thetes like "Pat."*

THE SIXTEENTH ANNUAL BANQUET

T^Δ CHARGE

The sixteenth annual banquet of T^Δ Charge was held at Donaldson's Café, Minneapolis, on the evening of March 19th. The T-shaped table, significant of T^Δ, held covers for 60.

George Webster, T^Δ '02, acted as toast-master. Art Brown, T^Δ '11, spoke for the freshmen; Maurice Salisbury, T^Δ '08, gave the convention report; John Morse, K '81, responded to "The Effete East;" S. P. Rees, T^Δ '95, started the discussion of the plans in regard to the new charge house which we are glad to say have materialized.

"Stars Ablaze" was tried for the first time and was enthusiastically received by all.

Then "Punk" called on several of the alumni for extemporaneous speeches and there were some fine Theta Delt stories told before midnight when we adjourned.

T^Δ DANCE

One of the most successful University formals of the season was that of the T^Δ Charge held at Glen Morris Inn, Christmas Lake, on the evening of May 9th. About 35 couples met in Minneapolis at five P. M., and made the trip of 18 miles in a chartered car. Dinner was served at seven, the guests being seated in the customary T-shape. The decorations consisted of the Fraternity carnation and candles. During dinner the orchestra rendered several selections, ending with "Stars Ablaze" and "Come, My Boys."

Later a program of 16 numbers was danced. The programs were of white morocco, bound with blue leather cord and stamped with the coat-of-arms of Θ Δ X.

The chaperons were Brother and Mrs. Tom Partridge, Brother and Mrs. E. H. Crooker, and Brother and Mrs. Earl Luce.

 THETA DELT SPIRIT

There's a something in the spirit of the θ Δ X
 That brings a catch in every throat, a light in every eye;
 There's a something in that spirit that makes us all alive,
 That gives us new ambition to go out and work and strive,
 That brings us up short when we're wrong and urges us toward right,
 That lines us up where we belong, then leads us to the fight.

To see what other men have done is only logic's way
 To give the right perspective on the things we do today,
 So whether we be graduates or active, acting boys
 We feel that θ Δ X's the finest of our joys.
 Founded on college ideals, it has grown to healthy age
 And every Theta feels turning back from page to page.

"The mills of God grind slowly"—our fraternity love's a sign
 That if we live good Theta Delts we'll come out clean and fine.

—T. DELT, X^Δ.

 A THETA DELT SISTER

She is just a little "sister"
 And perhaps unknown to you
 Who proudly wear the little Shield
 That's black and white and blue.

Her manners are bewitching,
 She's the kind you can't subdue;
 And yet she loves 'most everything
 That's black and white and blue.

THE SHIELD

She is bright and gay and dashing
 And her coming brings to view
 A charming little princess
 Gowned in black and white and blue.

She loves old Theta Delta Chi,
 With brothers good and true.
 Like them, she wears a little Shield
 Of black and white and blue.

—FREDERIC W. McCALL, NA '90.

SEASONABLE

If you strike a thorn or rose, keep a-goin'!
 If it hails or if it snows, keep a-goin'!
 'Taint no use to sit and whine,
 When the fish ain't on your line,
 Bait your hook an' keep on tryin'—keep a-goin'!

When the weather kills your crop, keep a-goin'!
 When you tumble from the top, keep a-goin'!
 S'pose you're out o' every dime?
 Getting broke ain't any crime;
 Tell the world you're feelin' prime! Keep a-goin'!

When it looks like all is up, keep a-goin'!
 Drain the sweetness from the cup, keep a-goin'!
 See the wild birds on the wing!
 Hear the bells that sweetly ring!
 When you feel like sighing—sing! Keep a-goin'!

—Ex.

Do you know your rating? Is it *blue*, *buff*, or *white*, or do you show a *yellow* streak? See Edward Stetson Griffing's new index of activities.

WE WILL SING HER PRAISES

Words and Music
written especially for the
THETA DELTA CHI FRATERNITY



DEDICAT-
ED TO THE
THE DEL-
CHIANS
AND PRE-
SENTED
AT THEIR
SUMMER
MEETING

PUBLISHED BY THE THETA DELTA CHI PRESS

We Will Sing Her Praises.

Air: "Love's Old Sweet Song."

Andante con moto.

The piano introduction is in 3/4 time, marked 'Andante con moto'. It features a melody in the right hand and a bass line in the left hand. The key signature has two flats (B-flat and E-flat). The introduction concludes with a 'rit' (ritardando) and 'a tempo' marking.

State-ly and fair, be - hold the Moth-er stands,
Shad-ing her eyes, she - peers a-cross the haze,

The first vocal line is in 3/4 time, with lyrics: "State-ly and fair, be - hold the Moth-er stands, Shad-ing her eyes, she - peers a-cross the haze,". The piano accompaniment consists of chords in the right hand and a bass line in the left hand.

Clear-eyed, se-re-ne, out - stretch-ing wide her hands; Proud - ly her chil - dren,
Watch-ing her sons par - sue their dis-tant ways; Si - lent yet eag - er,

The second vocal line is in 3/4 time, with lyrics: "Clear-eyed, se-re-ne, out - stretch-ing wide her hands; Proud - ly her chil - dren, Watch-ing her sons par - sue their dis-tant ways; Si - lent yet eag - er,". The piano accompaniment continues with chords and a bass line.

troop-ing round her knee, Go - forth to spread her fame o'er land and sea.
proud and glad is she, Crowned with their well-earned wreaths of vic - to - ry.

The third vocal line is in 3/4 time, with lyrics: "troop-ing round her knee, Go - forth to spread her fame o'er land and sea. proud and glad is she, Crowned with their well-earned wreaths of vic - to - ry." The piano accompaniment concludes with a final chord and bass line.

Fond-ly they linger, ere they go their ways: Fond-ly she turns to hear their songs of praise.
So shall her children while they live or die, Still sing the praise of The-ta Del-ta Chi.

CHORUS.

p a tempo
Her, a-bove all oth-ers, We, her sons, a-dore; Join the cho-rus, broth-ers,

Gath-er close once more; Not in-for-mal phras-es; But with ar-dor high,

We will sing her prais-es, The-ta Del-ta Chi, The praise of The-ta Del-ta Chi.

Chi.



It is our endeavor to record the deaths of all brothers, and we would like to receive and publish an obituary of each and every one who has passed into the Charge upon the Further Shore.—*Ed.*

FRANKLIN BURDGE

Z, 1856.

Q, 1908.

The Grand Lodge of $\theta \Delta X$ records with deep regret the death and the great loss to our Fraternity of Franklin Burdge, who died at Carlsbad, Austria, on September 9th, 1908.

In his high office as President of our Grand Lodge in its 8th administration, by his indefatigable labors in making the second complete catalogue of the members of the Fraternity, and in writing a history of the origin and founders of $\theta \Delta X$, he performed a work that was of great value to the Fraternity, thereby showing, in this substantial manner, his great interest and love for $\theta \Delta X$.

A prominent member of the bar, he found time to contribute much to literature, as evinced by his writings and numerous books.

Franklin Burdge leaves a priceless heritage to the Fraternity and the memory of one who knew the true meaning of the word "friend."

It is resolved that this minute be entered in the permanent records of the Grand Lodge of $\theta \Delta X$, and that we send to his family these sentiments of our consideration and sympathy.

For the Grand Lodge,

E. J. COOK, *President,*

GEORGE N. SHAEFFER, *Secretary,*

RALPH F. McELFRESH, *Treasurer.*

September 17, 1908.

WILLIAM LEETE STONE, Z '57

A MEMOIR

At daybreak of June 11th, 1908, William Leete Stone, Z '57 entered the spiritual life of \mathcal{L} Charge. He had passed the scriptural three score and ten and was in his seventy-fourth year. At the funeral service held at his residence in Mount Vernon, New York, the ever faithful Brother Franklin Burdge*, Z '58, was one of the last to look upon his face. Another classmate at Brown University, evidently once a gaint, but now venerable and bowed down with the weight of years, kissed in parting benediction the brow of his well-beloved friend and gave vent in tears to deep emotion, thus fittingly closing more than half a century of loyal manly affection. The burial was at his boyhood home, Saratoga, where another cherished Theta Delt, General Winsor B. French, K '59, paid the last homage of the Fraternity as pallbearer and mourner at the grave.

Brother Stone was born April 4th, 1835 at 36 Church Street, then in one of the finer residential sections of the old New York. His father was Colonel William Leete Stone, an historical writer of deserved fame, and then editor and half owner of the New York *Commercial Advertiser*; and his mother was Susannah P. Wayland, daughter of Rev. Francis Wayland a distinguished Baptist preacher. It is an unusual and interesting fact, that so rejoiced was the father at the birth of this son, that he ordered the suspension for that day of the publication of that important daily newspaper. The boy had an unusual and distinguished ancestry. He was a direct descendant of that William Leete who was one of the first Colonial Governors of Connecticut (1670-1680) and who hid the fugitives Goff and Whalley, the "Regicide Judges," when they fled to America from the avenging hands of Charles II. His grandfather was the Reverend William Stone, a soldier of the Revolution, whose first pastorate was at New Paltz, New York. His maternal uncle was the famous Rev. Dr. Wayland, President of Brown University.

It was probably the influence of this masterful uncle that led the boy to Brown University where he was fated to join the historic and literary group of \mathcal{Z} Charge in $\theta \mathcal{J} X$. Here he first met John Hay, and found him to be, as he wrote, "Of a singularly modest and retiring disposition; a young Dr. Johnson without his boorishness, or a Dr. Goldsmith, without his frivolity." It is noteworthy that Stone was one of the first of the fraternity men at Brown to discover the hidden bud of genius in young Hay. The men at Brown posing as the intellectual giants of their college day looked, at first, upon Hay's modesty and his poetical aspirations as signs of weakness, but Brothers Stone and Burdge, with a keener perception of intrinsic worth made the "bid" and it was not long before the "prospect" was secretly "pledged" to $\theta \mathcal{J} X$. The other fraternities soon opened the eye of wisdom and made extreme but ineffectual efforts to capture him. The morning after Hay's initiation was one that Stone remembered well. I prefer to take his own words published in *THE SHIELD* of September 1905. "The next morning imagine the horror of the members of the rival fraternities when they saw Hay come into chapel escorted by Burdge and myself, wearing the Shield with the emblematical letters of $\theta \mathcal{J} X$ emblazoned upon its sable field! Notwithstanding the awful presence of Dr. Wayland and the august professors, an universal and audible howl went up from the opposi-

* Died September 9, Carlsbad, Austria.

tion, which evoked a corresponding cheer from our side." We thus have a vivid impression of Hay's importance and popularity in his college days; but the specific bearing of it on a memoir of Brother Stone is that Stone in this extract has unwittingly given us an impression of himself; for I have it as absolute fact from an old and esteemed college friend of Brother Stone, and not a member of the fraternity, that popular as Hay certainly was in the college world, Stone was in those days, "The most popular man at Brown." And it must be remembered that those were not the days of the football hero who now earns a niche in the college Hall of Fame by a single important victory. In the early days there was no "football extra" of the daily paper, and character, loveableness and college work were the elements that made "the popular man."

As a relic of his university life at Brown, he had long kept the original letter of challenge by the freshmen to the Sophomores for the football contest of 1854 and sent to him as class representative. It was printed as a college curio in the September 1898 issue of a magazine called the *College Athlete*, and reads as follows: "The members of the freshman class of Brown University 'hereby challenge the members of the sophomore class of the same college to 'meet them on the ground in the rear of the college building on Saturday, the '28th inst., to have a game of football. The best three out of five.

CHARLES M. SMITH,
M. GOLDTHWAIT,
Z. H. GELMORE,
HENRY G. STAFFORD,
J. C. PLUMB,

'Providence, Oct. 26th, 1854

To W. L. STONE, Esq.

Committee."

It is interesting to note that the Goldthwait who signed this stout challenge is Merrick Goldthwait, Z '58, who was said to have "the legs of Sampson." As to the issue of this important contest, it is sad to relate that the freshmen won the victory. Stone in true boastful sophomoric vein, but with marked literary skill, made the traditional explanation for defeat in the *Providence Journal* of October 29th, 1854 as follows:

"In one part (of the field) could be seen a wounded and fainting freshman, 'borne from the conflict by some benignant senior; here another was holding 'up his pummeled cranium between his hands, as he sat mournfully on the 'ground; there a junior was leading one blinded with blood to the well; while 'still in another corner of the field the battle raged with fury, and in whatever 'place the combatants made a stand, there they left it covered with agonizing 'freshmen. At length the sophomores were defeated by *superior numbers*."

It is historical fact that Stone and Hay roomed together in college and were perforce bed-fellows, for there was but one bed in their room. Theta Deltas at Brown, then as now, lived in the college dormitories and had lodge rooms outside. From the fact that Stone and Hay had but one bed, we infer that the sumptuous luxury of twin beds now so frequently seen in Theta Delt houses at many colleges, had not then been attained. But primitive as the surroundings must have been, this did not restrain the full enjoyment of these golden undergraduate days of Hay, Stone, Merriam, Manchester, Noyes, Burdge, and Bate, all brothers in proud old Z. They were days of sport in the woods, and on the river, of much study and great literary activity. The friendship of President Wayland gave assured social rank, and much of their social activity was spent in literary exercises. Many of the Brown students of the Stone period excelled

in English composition, and in later life became brilliant journalists. Brother Stone was explorer as well as college littérateur, for in 1856 with Brother Clarence S. Bate, Z '58, filled with the spirit of boy daring and adventure, they discovered a new passageway through the Mammoth Cave in Kentucky, making the new route eleven miles instead of nine. Their names, "Stone and Bate" were given to this new opening and they were praised as heroes by the newspapers of that day.

The year before his graduation he spent in Germany learning the language, living in Brunswick at the home of Herr Zack. Here he met and became the friend of the celebrated composer Franz Apt, and attended his singing classes. This sojourn was in preparation for translating the journals of Madame Reidesel who had accompanied her husband Baron Reidesel in his command of the Hessian forces in Burgoyne's Campaign. Thus early did our brother lay plans for a literary career. This absence in Germany explains the fact that although he entered Brown University in 1853 with the class of 1857 he graduated with Hay in the class of 1858; but he has been regarded in the fraternity as of 1857 having been initiated as of that class. After taking his bachelor's degree at Brown he went to Albany Law School and pursued his professional studies for the regular full course of one year, then considered by the faculty long enough preparation to fit for the bar. Soon after this period he took up and for three years was engaged in completing the unfinished work of his father, the "Life and Times of Sir William Johnson, Bart." He was meanwhile admitted to practice, establishing himself at Saratoga and there remained until 1863.

In the Civil War period, the New York *Journal of Commerce* had pursued its seditious policy so openly and offensively as to incite mob violence. It was finally confiscated by the Federal Government, sold at auction, and purchased by David M. Stone, a cousin of Brother Stone. The *Journal* was then a semi-court newspaper read by all lawyers for its legal news and discussions and the Stone calendars which it published daily. On his cousin's invitation, Brother Stone moved to New York, became editor of the newly acquired paper, and continued in these duties, until several years later, he formed a partnership and established a printing business of his own. In the latter venture he was one of the many who fell victims of the "Black Friday" panic of 1873. He was then appointed to a responsible Federal position under the Grant administration through his father's old friend Horace Greeley; an appointment which gave leisure for his literary work. Brother Stone held this office at the time of his death. In 1859, he married Harriet D. Gillette, a daughter of Jonathan Gillette, a prominent citizen of Cleveland, Ohio, and she survives her husband with one daughter and three sons. One of these sons is a fraternity "legacy," Brother William Leete Stone, Jr., P^A '83, a practising lawyer in New York City.

It is not the purpose of this memoir to catalogue or review the many valuable literary and historical works of our late brother; it is intended to present in simple form an appreciation of his personal and fraternity life. It will suffice to say that "Burgoyne's Campaign and St. Leger's Expedition," "History of New York City," "Reminiscences of Saratoga" and the "Life and Times of Sir William Johnson, Bart." are works of accuracy and mature judgment written in a delightful literary style. These and his other historical works are valued by historians as the mature results of original research of the highest merit. To a mutual friend living in Cambridge, John Fiske, the eminent historian, described these historical works as characterized by "His con-

IN MEMORIAM

'scientific accuracy of statement that involved the patience of a true historian, 'yet always enveloped the dryness of fact with the halo of his silver pen.' To Appleton's Encyclopedia of Biography he contributed no less than ninety important articles. He took rare pleasure in penning his father's biography "Life and Writings of Colonel William L. Stone." From this distinguished father he inherited a large and valuable library, and this he enriched with rare and valuable additions on "Americana." With his books which he valued beyond all money's worth, he lived his best life, cherishing them above all save his honor, his family, and his ever remembered fraternity.

For $\theta \Delta X$ he retained to his last hours a deep and earnest affection. The ideality of its purposes, the democracy of its membership based on character, and the practical sincerity of its works, were the features that attracted the heart of his youth, and held his loyalty to the end. In the critical period of 1873 he and Burdge were important factors in the special fraternity work that has ever since guarded the Brotherhood so efficiently. He published the first catalogue of the fraternity; wrote its semi-centennial history, and was a valued contributor to THE SHIELD. On all the important occasions of twenty years ago, he was the orator who inspired the Theta Delt youth of those days with his own deep respect and affection for his beloved fraternity and lighted the flame of high ideals in their young hearts. He allowed the idealism in his character to dwell with rare enjoyment upon the young college men in his fraternity living in amity and hearty good-fellowship under sane moral control. A subject in which he took a renewed interest within a few months of his death, was the systematization by the charges of the moral supervision of undergraduate members. His own college life had been singularly clean, and he liked to think that none of his younger brothers in the active charges were different in this respect. But he saw the practical benefits of an organized and reasonable control, moving through fraternal affection, upon the daily lives of young men otherwise left to their own devices in college life, and practically without faculty supervision. The numerous charge houses that have been established since his college day, with the increased freedom and responsibility resulting therefrom, materially accentuated this interest. He believed that the charge houses should be filled with the atmosphere of clean young lives enjoying college work and an abundant share of healthful sport. He could not conceive the possible happening of what he termed the "desecration of a fraternity house," for he regarded the house or "Hall" of any college fraternity as only less holy than his mother's home.

In his inner personal life, he was known to his intimate friends as a strict lover of personal purity. He could not tolerate jest or vulgarism based on unclean motive. When the moral derelictions of prominent men came to his attention, he deplored the evil example they gave the youth of his country. The moral life of McKinley strongly appealed to his clean soul, and he frequently referred to the orderly and well-spent life of the martyred President. He was justly proud of his long friendship with John Hay whom he usually referred to as his "chum and bed-fellow in college." The great "Peacemaker," loyal in his affection for his old brother in Z, would on occasions lay aside his many cares of State to write a manuscript letter to "My Dear Old Boy," his usual form of salutation to this friend of half a century.

One of his diversified sympathies was his friendship with some prominent members of the Roman Catholic priesthood, and particularly with his old neighbor in Saratoga, Rev. Clarence Walworth, (son of Reuben Hyde

Walworth, the distinguished Chancellor of the State of New York) and one of the founders of that spiritual band known as the Paulist Fathers. This warm friendship might have been in a measure a heritage from his father, who had done much towards the exposure of Maria Monk, the alleged "escaped nun" whose wild tales about the Catholic Church in Canada startled the credulous of a past generation. The people of Saratoga will long cherish his memory as one who made it a labor of love to garner and preserve the history and traditions of that locality. There he had lived out his boyhood and early professional life, and in the twilight of his years, he loved to awaken those delightful memories, recall his old familiar trails in the Adirondacks, and tell again of his early feats with rod and gun.

The portrait of our late brother shown on the frontispiece is a truthful representation of his face as known to us in the last few years of his life, and was taken July 11, 1906. Until age crept on, he was tall and strong in figure as became such an earnest lover of nature, of the woods and the open field. His long black beard, that never had been shaved since boyhood, his deep black soulful eyes, and his prominent brow, were characteristics that marked him strongly as a man of handsome and distinguished appearance. Demonstrative, enthusiastic and loveable in manner, he was artless in his ways, but at all times courtly and considerate as became a gentleman of the old school. He was deep and constant in his affections and equally firm in his prejudices. Simple in his own ways, he would not excuse the pecuniary negligence or default of others. The ideals and the enthusiasms of his early manhood had remained with him through life, and he disliked any reference to his advancing age.

His literary and official honors were numerous and important. It would require some pages of THE SHIELD to name all the important American and European historical societies in which he enjoyed active or honorary membership. He was a trustee of the New York State Historical Society and a member of the Royal Society of Copenhagen, of the American Authors Guild, and of the famous Musical and Dramatic Society of Athens, Greece. In 1876 he was appointed by the Governor of New York "Centennial Historian" for that State; and for many years he was secretary of the Saratoga Monument Association. To his influential work is largely due the completion of the splendid monument commemorating the Surrender of Burgoyne at Schuylerville, New York. Mayor Strong of New York City, with rare appropriateness, appointed him member of the Commission for the Collection and Publication of the Ancient Laws and Records of New Amsterdam. At the time of his death he was serving by the Governor's appointment on the Hudson-Fulton Commission to Commemorate the Discovery of the Hudson River and Fulton's Invention of the Steamboat.

He lived a long and well-rounded life of usefulness and happiness, admired by the elect, and respected by all who passed his way. High literary and historical fame were freely accorded him by the educated world; and the chief officers of his commonwealth had sought him out for useful and distinguished honors. As an exemplar for the youth of $\theta \Delta X$ in the active charges, he will stand as a pure type of the clean, the sport-loving, and the studious college boy. When the final summons came he was loath to leave the happiness so long enjoyed by him with his wife, his children, and his friends. Hence the following words from the sweet and sombre "Stirrup Cup" written by his own

"chum and bed-fellow in College," and quoted by him on many occasions, may aptly serve as a last farewell:

"Tender and warm the joys of life—
Good friends, the faithful and the true;
My rosy children and my wife,
So sweet to kiss, so fair to view.—

So sweet to kiss, so fair to view;
The night comes on, the lights burn blue;
And at my door the pale horse stands
To bear me forth to unknown lands."

May we not believe that he has joined in the fraternal embrace of $\theta \lambda \chi$ with John Hay and the other Brothers in that spiritualized \mathcal{Q} Charge for which we must strive to fit ourselves?

ROBERT J. MAHON, P^A '83.

WILLIAM L. STONE

This is a tribute—not a biography—I write of William L. Stone as he impressed me, and especially as I remember him twenty years ago, my neighbor and parishioner.

His was one of the warmest greetings extended to my family on our coming to Jersey City in the Centennial Year. Our tastes were congenial. He was a professional historian, I was a learner in the realm of Colonial and local history. We had many long talks in his library, where his fine collection of Americana was stored. We handled precious volumes together, and I learned much from his collection of Indian relics. He called my attention to sources of genealogical lore—gave me his own publications, with autograph inscriptions, and presented me with a full set of photographs of the details of the Saratoga Monument which was erected very largely through the inspirations which he furnished.

As every day I saw him pass to his daily work in the blue uniform of a Federal official, I thought of Sir Walter Scott, sitting as Clerk of the Assizes; and Hawthorne serving as Collector of the Port of Salem. Literature does not always "pay," as the world uses that word. Heroic authors sometimes set to themselves heroic tasks, for the sake of a living; while doing their best service to the world of thought and letters in unremunerated toil. After a day's service at the "Receipt of Custom" the midnight lamp was lighted, and his many contributions to the history of his native land were prepared.

He was a veritable "Old Mortality," determined that the names of the heroes of the Revolution should stand out in bold relief on the monuments which grateful posterity was building. William L. Stone came into possession of all that is noble in his country's heroic story by the undisputed title of heredity. His ancestors had made full proof of their devotion to America, in Colonial and Revolutionary days. Before the widespread popularity of our many patriotic Societies, he set to himself the holy task of preserving from the dry rot of passing years facts and traditions that had been well nigh obliterated. Before our libraries began to be crowded with men and women seeking

their pedigrees, he published the "Genealogy of the Stone Family" and placed on our shelves other invaluable contributions to historic and biographical data.

He was a specialist in his department. I often think of the Greek Professor, who died lamenting that he tried to cover too much ground. He had devoted his life to the study of the Greek Article. "If I had confined myself," said he, "to the Dative Case, I might have contributed something valuable to the Science of Language."

Mr. Stone's broad field was American history; within this he chose the period of the war for National Independence, and within this, again, he loved above all other themes, Burgoyne's Campaign and the Battle of Saratoga. On that decisive battlefield he knew every fence and rock. The stately shaft that now commemorates the place where "Freemen met the marshalled foe" rose at the bidding of the Nation, because he never ceased to lay the bounden duty of remembrance on the men of his time.

One evening I had the privilege of meeting another historian of America. When John Fiske heard that I hailed from Jersey City, he said, "I have had some correspondence with one of your fellow citizens—and I long to meet him, his name is William L. Stone." The two workers in the same important line met thereafter, to their material pleasure and profit.

While he lived in Jersey City, Mr. Stone was a member in full communion of the Bergen Reformed Church, in whose history he shared the pride of his fellow members. Organized in 1660, it is the oldest Church in the State of New Jersey. He was a regular and devout worshipper, and was in full sympathy with the spirit of Christianity. His warmest friends were the leading members of that Church. When he afterwards moved to Mt. Vernon, where he recently died, he asked that his name might remain on the roll of the Old Church, even after he had ceased to attend its services. He therefore continued to be numbered with us until the end, and died in the full communion of the people of God.

With all due respect to the pioneers, and subsequent authorship, the history of the United States of America is yet to be written. When the scribe of the future takes up the Herculean task, not the least among the authorities consulted, will be the contributions by William L. Stone.

REV. CORNELIUS BRETT, D.D.,

Pastor of the Bergen Reformed Church,
Jersey City, N. J.

WILLIAM L. STONE

Z 1857

Q 1908

The Grand Lodge of $\theta \Delta X$ records with sorrow the death of William L. Stone of Z Charge, on June 11th, 1908, and our sense of the great loss to our Fraternity, of one of its most respected and honored members. His life exemplified the ideals of our Fraternity, and was an example of sterling integrity and highest principles.

Of broad and cultivated mind, learned in arts, an authority on United States Historical matters, of genial and charming personality, he will be greatly

IN MEMORIAM

missed by his townsmen, by scholars, and by all with whom he personally came in contact, as well as by our Fraternity.

It is resolved that this Minute be entered in the permanent Records of the Grand Lodge of $\theta \Delta X$, and that we extend to his family our deepest sympathy.
For the Grand Lodge,

EDWARD J. COOK,
President
GEORGE N. SHAEFFER,
Secretary
RALPH F. McELFRESH,
Treasurer

June 17, 1908.

WILLIAM H. CHACE

Ξ '84

Ω February 14, 1908

WHEREAS, our worthy Vice-President, Brother William H. Chace, has been called to the Ω Charge, be it

RESOLVED, that We, the Buffalo Graduate Association of $\theta \Delta X$ do deem it a great loss, both to us and to the Fraternity at Large, and mourn him truly and deeply. He was ever a faithful and warm-hearted Brother and his place cannot be filled in our hearts.

RESOLVED, That these Resolutions be published in THE SHIELD so that the whole Fraternity may be acquainted with our loss.

For the Buffalo Graduate Association,

H. F. RUSSELL, $N\Delta$ '96.
V. MOTT PIERCE, I '88.
E. S. PETRIE, Ψ '80.
CLARK H. TIMERMAN, Ψ '87.

CHARLES PAYNE SEARS

$\Pi\Delta$ 1887

Ω June 23, 1908

Charles Payne Sears, the well known American artist, died at his bungalow camp on the hill overlooking Sandy Hook Bay, June 23, 1908, after an illness of more than a year. He was an officer of the Monmouth cavalry troop and staff correspondent of several New York papers. He leaves a wife and four young daughters besides his aged parents.

Brother Sears was born in New York in 1864, and began the study of art at the age of 14, the same year entering C. C. N. Y. At 16 his first picture was hung in the Academy, where for two years he was the youngest exhibitor. He settled on Long Island in 1882 and established a studio in the "Old Homestead," where many noted artists and journalists have visited him.

Burial service was held at Bedford Station, New York, and was private, only his relatives attending.

JOHN WELLINGTON KNOWLTON

K '97

Ω July 22, 1908

John Wellington Knowlton, '97, died at Marion, Massachusetts, on July 22, 1908, of abscess of the liver. Brother Knowlton was a lawyer, practising in New Bedford, Massachusetts, and a member of the New Bedford City Council. He was a son of the late Hon. Hosea M. Knowlton, K' 67, attorney-general of Massachusetts, and a brother of Frank W. Knowlton, K '99.

H. FAY LOOK

A 1900

Ω July 15, 1908

Brother H. Fay Look, A 1900, died on July fifteenth last, at the General Hospital in Lowell, Massachusetts. The immediate cause of death was an attack of typhoid fever. At the time of this attack Brother Look was in Lowell on his way from Attleboro, Massachusetts, his mother's home, to Bethlehem, N. H., where he was engaged to stay for the summer in the orchestra of the "Sinclair Hotel." He remained at the Hospital for about two weeks before the end came which occurred one day before his thirty-fifth birthday.

After graduation from Boston University in 1900 Brother Look devoted himself entirely to the study of music, for a time privately and later at the New England Conservatory of Music, from which institution he graduated in 1906. His decided natural talent coupled with a capacity for hard work combined to make his progress rapid; his prospects of success in his chosen profession were very bright. He was becoming widely known in musical circles in Boston as a teacher and as organist and musical director in one of the leading churches.

Brother Look's favorite instrument was the pipe-organ. While in college he served as organist in several Boston churches, and his subsequent study in music was principally devoted to perfecting himself upon this instrument. Those who ever heard Fay perform on the pipe-organ realized that they were listening to one who was putting not only technical skill but the soul of a musician into his work.

In the fall of 1907 he accepted a position as professor of music in Washburn College, Topeka, Kansas. His career in this institution lasted one year and brought to him the high esteem of the authorities of the school. He was engaged to return the next year to serve as acting Dean of the Conservatory of Music of the institution.

In college Fay was a devoted worker in the A Charge. He loved fraternity life. He was the musical genius of the Charge and of the college and was never happier than when presiding at the piano in the old fraternity house at No. 6 Ashburton Place, while the rest of the brothers gathered about and rendered fraternity songs. In those days, the President of the Grand Lodge used to compliment the A men on the spirit of their singing. They knew, if he did not,

IN MEMORIAM

that the spirit and skill of the man at the piano were largely responsible for the enthusiasm of the singers.

We cannot understand the reason for the removal by death of a young man, endowed with special talent, who has spent years in completing a liberal education and in preparing himself for a professional career, and who has but just begun to give to the world the fruits of his rigorous training. We can only feel thankful for the privilege of having known such a man while he lived and having felt the inspiration that comes from contact with a life well lived.

WILLIAM ELMORE DRAKE

X '03

Q '08

William Elmore Drake was born in Syracuse, New York, July 4, 1881. His family removed to Rochester, New York, when he was less than one year of age. The educational system of Rochester gave to Brother Drake his preparation for entrance to the University of Rochester, which was made in the fall of 1899, in his nineteenth year.

There was no one in college and social circles but knew him and all knew him as "Bill" which carried all that goes with the hearty enunciation of an endearing cognomen. Of a very sunny and cheerful disposition, everything was made to yield its measure of solid, clear fun to Bill and his friends.

The Drake family, numbering Mrs. Drake, Miss Catherine Drake, "Bill" and "Teddy," X '05, resided very near to the X House, on Park Avenue, in Rochester, during all the time the boys were in college and do at the present time.

The social and athletic life of the University appealed very strongly to Brother Drake and X is justly proud of him as a representative of her in the all-around life of the Fraternity, University and city. As might be most naturally expected, Bill was always in the midst of any plot to steal a toastmaster or a class president.

Going to the Adirondacks in the year 1901 he stayed at Saranac Inn for two years and there enjoyed the company of that good soul, Deane Stratton of the *II*^A, since of *Q*.

Brother Drake next went to Albuquerque, New Mexico, where, in the best of health, he rapidly rose to the position of secretary and treasurer of the Horabin-McGaffey Company, a very large lumbering concern. This took him out into the woods and enabled him to spend much of his time in the saddle and in the lumbering camps as business took him there. Its effect seemed to be most markedly favorable when he came to Rochester, in the fall of 1906. His quiet gentlemanly manners gained him a host of new friends in his western home and all seemed happy and prosperous for Bill.

A visit was made in the summer of 1907 by his sister and brother and the man in him enabled him to succeed in making them believe him to be in excellent shape. Again early in 1908, his brother Teddy went to see him and with the heroism of a martyr, Bill wrote his beloved mother daily of his good health,

even to the last, so that we all, with her, were dumbfounded when on March 17, 1908, a telegram announcing his entrance into the \mathcal{Q} came on the same day as a letter of good cheer.

"There is a Theta Delt worthy of his mother and his fraternity," is all we who knew Bill so well, can say; and if dear old Jake Spahn has been awaiting a man from his own charge to greet him, with the tidings of the later years, then he and Bill's good friend Deane Stratton, Rudie Dulon, and the rest, will gain by being able to greet the ever smiling and cheerful face of Bill Drake.

JOHN GLOVER WILLIAMSON

I^A 1911

\mathcal{Q} 1908

Forasmuch as it has pleased Almighty God in His wise providence to take from us the soul of our deceased brother, John Glover Williamson; and

Forasmuch as Brother Williamson, by his sunny disposition, his devotion to his friends, and his loyalty to the fraternity, was endeared to us all:

We, therefore, in the full appreciation of his love toward us, and in accordance with the ties of brotherhood which bind us together, extend to his family the sincere and heartfelt sympathy of the members of this I^A Charge of $\theta \Delta \chi$.

It is therefore, the will of this charge that a copy of this expression be published in THE SHIELD, and placed upon the records of this charge.

WALTER M. LACEY, 1908

CARLETON HODGKINSON, 1908

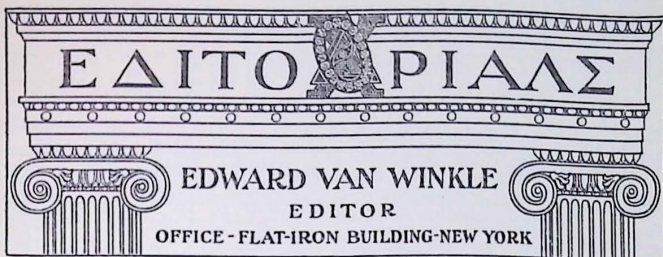
GEORGE E. HITE, 1908

For the Charge.

Every inmost aspiration is God's angel undefiled—

And in every "Oh, my father," slumbers deep a "Here, my child."

—*Tboluck.*



THE SHIELD takes pleasure in expressing the general and cordial sentiment of welcome to our new charge at the University of Illinois.

A sense of pride should permeate the heart of every WELCOME Theta Delt who reads elsewhere in this number of the K^Δ splendid spirit and enthusiasm which characterized the installation "doings" so ably conducted by President Cook of the Grand Lodge and the large delegation of visiting brothers. While conservatism has ever been one of the most potent influences in the history of our success and there still exists a wide-spread feeling against further expansion, the wisdom of adding the *Oax Club* to our charge roll cannot reasonably be denied. The personnel of the men is of uniformly high character, their standing at the University the best among the local societies and their foundation in every particular of an unusually high order. But the main advantage may be said to be one of position and strength to the fraternity. We needed another charge in the middle west. The gap between Σ^Δ and Γ^Δ had long been felt. Illinois was the logical link. Furthermore the University of Illinois challenges favorable comparison with anything in the west. It is the largest endowed state university in the United States. It is closely allied in spirit and affairs with Michigan, the Universities of Wisconsin and Minnesota, so that K^Δ will supply the vacancy and unite our middle western charges in a manner which cannot fail to prove of great good to the fraternity. It will also be of special service to the Central Graduate Association at Chicago, one of our strongest and most active alumni associations, upon whose shoulders rests the responsibility of entertaining the convention whenever held in the west, and to whom a strong and vigorous charge in its immediate vicinity, drawing largely on Chicago for its men, will mean much. Thus the *raison d'être* for K^Δ can be seen at a glance to be fitting and beneficial, and with the fraternity idea of later origin at Illinois and the field not overcrowded, most timely. The charter members of the charge have reason to be

proud of their successful achievement and by their brave, undaunted fight have proven themselves worthy of maintaining the true Theta Delt traditions and we cheerfully welcome them as brothers into our fraternal circle wishing them God speed in every noble effort for the good of old $\Theta \Delta X$.

There were so many unusually pleasant experiences connected with the installation of the *Oax Club* as K^{Δ} in $\Theta \Delta X$ at the University of Illinois that it is most difficult not to be super-enthusiastic regarding the prospects of our baby charge. All of us have seen considerable of college life, particularly those of us who have kept in touch with, not only our own Alma Mater, but at times with other colleges which may now and then be visited by us. In a mighty few universities could there have been such an unusual demonstration as was accorded the new initiates by all the other fraternities, and sororities as well, upon learning of the success of the *Oax Club* in being received in $\Theta \Delta X$. Immediately following the banquet which terminated about five thirty in the morning forty-five to fifty men including the new initiates, embassy and guests formed in a more or less irregular column and serenaded the fourteen other fraternity homes and eight local organizations as well as the nine sorority homes. In spite of the early hour, the welcome, given mostly in undressed uniform by the fraternities at least, was as hearty and wholesome as it could possibly be. Every fraternity seemed to be overjoyed to learn that the *Oax Club* had been successful in their petition. It was easy to see that the *Oax Club* "per se" was strictly *personae gratae* with every one of the other organizations. The cheers which were sent back to the new initiates came from men who seemed as glad to welcome the new organization as were we to receive the new initiates. At every sorority house hidden cheers were sent to the boys and in one instance one of the girls who had evidently been awaiting the turbulent notification came to the door and threw the boys a bunch of flowers. This wholesome and very general expression of good will seemed to be very much out of the ordinary and it tells a very unusual story about fraternity conditions at the University of Illinois. In the first place there are about three thousand men attending the various schools and the lack of dormitories eliminates that very important phase of college life. They seem to make up for it in the fraternities and clubs without in the slightest degree running the fraternity spirit to excess. Fourteen fraternities and eight local organizations constitute the total number of bodies which are conducted on the usual college house plan. Three of these clubs are petitioning for recognition at the present time. One of the clubs has been waiting for four years for recognition from $Z \Psi$. Still another club has been waiting nearly five years for $A \Delta \Phi$ recognition and there is a rumor that the third club has been accepted by $\Psi \Upsilon$.

Even with these twenty-two bodies, it shows a really small percentage of fraternity men, which is very good insurance that the supply will always be more than the demand. The opinion of all the visiting brothers at this installation is in accord that, in establishing a charge at Illinois, we are located on very fertile ground, and that the seed is one hundred percent pure and capable of making the K^Δ charge one in which we all should be most proud.

The article on another page entitled "My Brother's Keeper" suggests system and organization in the Fraternity influence on the personal moral life of the undergraduate. This suggestion **CHARACTER BUILDING** proceeds largely on the fact that fraternity care of moral characters and habits already exists; a view which is a violent assault on the misinformed outside delusion that fraternity houses are roistering places. It is well known that many college faculties look to the head of the charge for the good conduct and encouragement of its members; and how well this duty is fulfilled has but recently come to be realized by a large majority. The matter is one that belongs to the house, the privacy of which may not be invaded. The well-bred family will not publicly announce its methods of internal regulation, nor will the fraternity publish its code and personal government. The fraternity's opportunity to develop the character of its members is pointed out with considerable emphasis. The college authorities too often assume that all is well in undergraduate life. They will not formally recognize the plain vices of youth. These are to be shunned and are not even to be mentioned. What college annual announcement of today will publish the list of sins and vices so frankly printed in the Columbia laws of 1755? This subject is now covered by this dignified sentence—"Under the Statutes all students are admitted subject to the disciplinary power of the University."

The X^Δ Charge for some time has been following a little custom which strikes **THE SHIELD** to be about right. On Memorial Day in each year the brothers meet at the Charge House and receive flowers for the graves of those brothers who have gone before. After dividing up into parties they proceed to the various cemeteries where lie the remains of the brothers in Ω ; decorate the graves with the flowers, conspicuous among which is always a large bunch of carnations adorned with the Fraternity tri-color. After a silent prayer, or a prayer by one of the clerical brethren, if there be any present, the "Parting Song" is softly and reverently rendered and the ceremony is over.

This simple service has such merit to warrant its adoption by every Charge and it should be universally considered by the Alumni Associations as well.

The editor is under great and frequent obligations to brothers who send him newspapers containing items of interest in regard to different members of the Fraternity. This obligation would be materially increased, however, if they would remember to mark such things plainly, so that they will be the first thing to attract the eye. The paragraph which seems prominent to the sender, because he knows what it is and where to look for it, may altogether escape the man who is not familiar with the make-up of the paper. It is always with a sense of disappointment that, after looking in vain for something, he knows not what, the Editor consigns to the hopeless depths of the waste-basket a paper that he is sure contains something of interest—if it could only be found. If, brothers, the item is about yourself, don't be too bashful. Mark it heavy. We received a Rochester daily paper the other day and, realizing from the handwriting on the wrapper that the paper contained some good Theta Delt news, we searched and re-searched the columns until finally a wedding notice was discovered and the same appears in this number of THE SHIELD.

With the passing of William L. Stone into the Ω , old Z has lost to Memory dear another of her illustrious sons. Probably no member of our Fraternity contributed as much to the literature of $\Theta \Delta X$ as did our departed brother. The early numbers of THE SHIELD are replete with products of his pen. When he wrote history it could be accepted as fact. He was not a dreamer but a born historian. The son of his father, and bearing the same name, gave rise to many confusing and conflicting statements about honors won. It is stated with confidence that the article published elsewhere in this number is an absolutely correct memoir of our dear Brother and was prepared after a careful verification of all facts. Brother Stone was sometimes known as Colonel but he never claimed that title; sufficient honors fell his way. Although publicly known as the accomplished historian, a versatile writer and valued citizen, we claimed him as a congenial brother, faithful friend and earnest worker. We deplore his loss to the community at large and mourn because of our own affliction.

The story of How The Flag Was Saved is another practical demonstration of what $\Theta \Delta X$ can mean to its members and the high degree of enthusiasm and fraternal spirit that can be developed by a Charge in its individuals. We can all take off our hats to Brother Bliss and to the K Charge, under whose care this brother was developed into such an enthusiastic Theta Delt.

CONTRI-
BUTIONOUR
DEPARTEDWORTH
WHILE





PRESENTED TO
THE EDITOR OF THE SHIELD
EDWARD VAN WINNIE
BY
WILLIS S. PAINE, K'68
JUNE 13, 1908.

The past year has witnessed the publication of an unusual number of merited articles of general and vital interest to the college and Fraternity world; many of which have exhibited, to a marked degree, much thought and careful research. Without doubt the article that has been received the best by the Greek press is the one we published last September by Olcott O. Partridge, I^A '94, entitled *The Legal Status of A College Fraternity Chapter*. In the American Law Review Brother Partridge's article occupies an important and conspicuous place in the March-April number for 1908, and every Fraternity magazine of importance has reprinted the article in full. A great number of expressions of appreciation have been received, and words of praise and congratulation have been showered upon the author.

OUR OWN We have considerable satisfaction in the thought that THE SHIELD was the medium through which Brother Partridge sought to give public expression to his work and we take this opportunity of expressing our appreciation and to heartily congratulate the author on his valuable legal contribution which will be an immeasurably useful reference work for every Fraternity Charge or Chapter.

NEW HEADINGS With this number we are able to present to our readers a complete set of new headings. They speak for themselves and we hope meet with the approval of the great majority. There was only one way to put this very expensive conception of our Editor into operation and to the thoughtful brother this is not a difficult problem to solve. To the brother who made the idea possible many and sincere thanks are due. THE SHIELD now has a complete set of dignified headings that are in perfect accord with, and are becoming to, the official organ of $\Theta \Delta X$.

PERSONAL Attention is called to the photographic reproduction of the beautiful pin which Brother Willis S. Paine, X '68, has presented to the Editor of THE SHIELD, to be handed in perpetuity to his successors. This beautiful gift is modestly accepted by the present Editor, conscious of having considerable pride in the knowledge that he is the first Editor of THE SHIELD to wear this symbol of office. The center portion of the pin is an exact reproduction of the one presented by Brother Paine to the Grand Lodge, and which was so ably described by the late William L. Stone in THE SHIELD, Volume X, page 175-176. This official badge is the workmanship of J. F. Newman, of New York City.*

* See frontispiece to THE SHIELD, Vol. XX, No. 3.

It is like meeting an old friend to see the advertisement which appears on the back cover of this number. J. F. Newman, manufacturer of official Fraternity jewelry, has advertised in THE SHIELD continuously from 1884 to 1907 without interruption. This advertisement was omitted through oversight and neglect in 1907 and 1908 and when properly brought to the attention of their advertising manager it was promptly renewed. We are glad to welcome this thoroughly reliable house once more among our advertisers and to recommend to all Brothers their goods which are not only of excellent finish, but above all, correct in design.

The charge letter section has been omitted from this number to make room for a satisfactory presentation of the birth and establishment of the K^Δ Charge in the University of Illinois.

Give us, O give us the man who sings at his work! Be his occupation what it may, he is equal to any of those who follow the same pursuit in silent sullenness. He will do more in the same time—he will do it better—he will persevere longer. One is scarcely sensible of fatigue whilst he marches to music. The very stars are said to make harmony as they revolve in their spheres. Wondrous is the strength of cheerfulness, altogether past calculation its powers of endurance. Efforts, to be permanently useful, must be uniformly joyous—a spirit all sunshine—graceful from very gladness—beautiful because bright.—*Thomas Carlyle.*



June 13, 1908.

DEAR BROTHER VAN WINKLE:

The badge is finished and as I thought you would not be in your office this warm Saturday, I returned it to Mr. Edwards ("Newman") to be handed to you by him next week.

My name is on the back as it is on all the Grand Lodge Badges for the purpose of identification.

The badge is to be conspicuously worn by you so long as you are the Editor of "THE SHIELD" and is to be handed by you to your successor to the end that it may be handed in perpetuity to your successors. I trust it will be a long time before it leaves the possession of the present exceptionally capable Editor of our Fraternity Quarterly.

Very cordially yours,

WILLIS S. PAINE.

TO EDWARD VAN WINKLE, ESQ.
Editor of THE SHIELD.

Brother Andrew H. Green, the sole surviving founder of our beloved Fraternity, received letters and telegrams from the following Charges: Γ^Δ, Ε, Ζ, Ζ^Δ, Θ^Δ, Κ, Ξ, Ο, Ο^Δ, Π^Δ, Τ^Δ, Χ, Χ^Δ, Ψ, and expresses his appreciation in the letter found below. —Ed.

Grosse Isle, Mich.,
June 10, 1908.

TO THE EDITOR:

I think it due from me to acknowledge through THE SHIELD the receipt, on the 5th instant, of a letter from Brother Edward J. Cook, President of the Grand Lodge, in its behalf, and telegrams and letters from the larger number of the Charges of Θ Δ Χ, kindly congratulatory upon the occurrence on June 5th of the Anniversary of its birth.

I welcomed them, not only for the words of personal regard they contained, which I value highly, and that they recalled the pleasing recollections of a happy

past, but most for the evidence they give of a conscious pride and active interest in our honored Fraternity.

Heartily reciprocating to all its members the regard expressed for myself, and sharing the sentiments of the senders of these messages, I remain,

Faithfully, for $\theta \Delta X$,

ANDREW H. GREEN, A '49.

TO EDWARD VAN WINKLE,
Editor of THE SHIELD.

June 10, 1908.

MR. EDITOR:

The reception given to Colonel Willis S. Paine by the Graduate Club before he made his last trip around the world was an exceptionally enjoyable occasion. I have not been able to attend any of the formal gatherings of the Club until I attended the one just given at the rooms, No. 1424 Broadway since I was at the reception to Colonel Paine.

I write to urge all your subscribers, who are graduates, to become members of that exceptionally successful organization. Its treasury is so full that with a slightly increased membership the Club will be able to rent the whole floor in the building where it has been located for several years. It is free from all debts and obligations. Its dues are nominal and it offers advantages in the way of a library, the current periodicals, the daily newspapers, a first-class restaurant, sleeping rooms, etc., which have only to be seen to be appreciated. Non-residents are as eligible to membership as residents of the metropolis.

AN ALUMNUS.

New York, May 4, 1908.

MR. EDITOR:

As a veteran graduate, I am much pleased to witness the growth of our "dear-to-the-heart Fraternity."

Having occasion to go into the building, No. 334 Fifth Avenue, I was surprised to see on the board containing the list of occupants of the building these words:

"Theta Delta Chi Association."

This evidence of the rejuvenation of our ancient organization which was founded in the year 1856, and which did very much to keep the flame burning on our altar in times past, is exceedingly gratifying. Perhaps the two most successful banquets, those to Commodore Lamberton at Sherry's, and to Governor Griggs at Delmonico's, that our Brotherhood has ever given, were held under the auspices of that ancient organization. The handsomely engrossed resolutions presented by us to the widow of Secretary of State John Hay, were prepared by that Association. It founded our present highly-successful and exceptionally well managed institution, the Graduate Club, which is at No. 1424 Broadway.

VETERAN GRADUATE.

SIXTY-FIRST CONVENTION

Washington, D. C., September 9, 1908

DEAR BROTHER VAN WINKLE:

It seems to me that an early consideration of certain details of our next

Convention might eliminate a portion of the hurry and worry which too frequently attends those most pleasant of our Fraternity functions.

While I only too truly appreciate that the selection of a time and place for the holding of our annual Convention lies entirely in the hands of our Grand Lodge, nevertheless a suggestion from a large body of our brethren, I feel sure, would in a measure incline the Grand Lodge to a consideration of our expressed preference. To that end then, I desire you to place before the Fraternity at large for their consideration, through the medium of *THE SHIELD* the following proposal: That the Sixty-first Convention of our Fraternity be held in New York City near or on the dates of February 20-21-22 and 23, 1909.

My reasons for making this selection are two-fold,—particular benefit to the Fraternity through a greater attendance, and, the same increased benefit to the attending brethren through the augmented advantages derived in taking a trip at that time and to that particular place. These advantages are three-fold,—Convention, “nuf ced”—participation in the festivities bound to take place upon the arrival of the Battleship Fleet in New York Harbor on February 22, 1909, and—the possibility of later attending the Presidential Inauguration to be held in Washington, D. C., on March 3, 1909. If these inducements are not sure to give to the Sixty-first Convention the banner attendance—if held in New York City at the time suggested,—then I for one will forego my choice of the above for a place and time which can offer more benefit to us all.

Fraternally yours in the bonds of *θ Δ X*,
 FREDERICK W. ALBERT, X^Δ '05.

If you and I—just you and I—
 Should laugh instead of worry;
 If we should grow—just you and I—
 Kinder and sweeter hearted,
 Perhaps in some near by-and-by
 A good time might get started;
 Then what a happy world 'twould be
 For you and me—for you and me.

ΓΡΑΔΥΑΤΕ ΠΕΡΣΟΝΑΛΣ



Topics of interest for this section are earnestly solicited from all who are able to give them. Communications should be addressed to THETA DELTA CHI PRESS, Flat-Iron Building, New York City.—Ed.

A CHARGE

THEOPHILUS EDWARDS, '59, is living on his fine old estate near Snow Hill, Green Co., N. C. In spite of his advanced age, Brother Edwards still delights in talking of his college days, and his reminiscences which center around such chosen spirits as Polhamus, Hanna, Logie and many other saints in $\theta \Delta \chi$ are most interesting. Brother Edwards claims the distinction of being the first Southerner to secede from the Union just prior to the war between the States.

HOWARD MELVILLE HANNA, '59, who resides at 629 Prospect Street, Cleveland, Ohio, was present at the dedication of his brother's, Mark Hanna's, monument at Cleveland, Ohio, the twenty-third day of last June. He exchanged the fraternal greetings of $\theta \Delta \chi$ with John W. Griggs, θ '68, who was the orator of the day at that dedication.

Δ^A CHARGE

F. W. BARNES, '05, is the sales agent for the Westinghouse Electric Company covering the territory of Oklahoma and Kansas, with headquarters at 512 New England Building, Kansas City, Missouri.

G. WALLACE KNEISLEY, '07, who received his Master's degree from Columbia University last June, has been appointed assistant geologist in the Montana School of Mines at Butte, and extends a cordial invitation to all Theta Delts passing that way to stop in and see him.

Z CHARGE

EDWIN COLLINS FROST, '90, and his charming wife, are keeping house in Villa Costa, Posilipo, Naples, Italy, and welcome any Thete that passes their

way. In a very interesting letter to *THE SHIELD*, Ed. writes, "We might make ourselves useful to visitors unfamiliar with the city. Villa Costa is extremely easy to find. It is only necessary to take a 'Posilipo Cafo' car, and mention the name of the Villa to the conductor. Every one knows where it is."

Z^Δ CHARGE

GORDON GIBSON, '04, has announced his engagement to Miss Bertha Wilkins, of Peterboro, New Hampshire. The couple will be married this fall and reside in Brooklyn where Brother Gibson has built up a good practice in surgery.

H CHARGE

CHARLES A. BYRAM, '86, is Superintendent of Schools at Pittsfield, Massachusetts. He has of late been receiving much sympathy on the death of his son Robert, which occurred last May. Robert, a boy of thirteen, fell from his bicycle while riding in front of his house, and sustained a concussion of the brain from which he died the evening of the same day. He was an unusually bright and attractive boy, and his death has caused great regret.

JAMES M. CHANDLER, '08

BORN, at Shadyhurst Ranch, Orosi, Tulare Co., California, April 10th, to the wife of James Mitchell Chandler, a daughter.

I CHARGE

WILLIAM CHANNING GANNETT, '60, of Rochester, N. Y., received the degree of D.D. at the Commencement Exercises of Harvard University in June. Probably Brother Gannett's name is not familiar to most readers of *THE SHIELD*, yet he is one of the distinguished men of our Fraternity. As his middle name indicates, he comes of noted theological stock. His father, Ezra S. Gannett, whose biography he recently published, was a prominent Boston divine. Brother Gannett, himself, is one of the foremost men in the Unitarian Church today. He is of charming personality, and distinguished for his wide reading and scholarly attainments, which have been mostly in the form of sermons and essays of a non-sectarian character, and remarkable for their diction and exquisite thought. One especially, entitled "Blessed be Drudgery," has had a very wide circulation. He is also the author of several beautiful hymns. For eighteen years Brother Gannett was pastor of the Unitarian Church at Rochester, N. Y. He recently resigned and accepted the position of pastor emeritus.

EDWARD S. GRIFFING, '89, has moved his office to 154 Nassau St., New York City, where he will continue the general practise of law.

JOSEPH WILLIAM CARR, '93, who is a member of the Faculty of the University of Maine, residing at Orono, lost his son Chester, at the age of nine months and eight days. The immediate cause of death was acute nephritis.

FRED C. THWAITES, '93, is one of the two regents of the University of Wisconsin recently appointed by Governor Davidson.

HOLMES WHITMORE, '95, (Rev.), was elected one of the directors of the Pan-Hellenic Association at the Banquet held on April 3, by that Association at Dayton, Ohio, to serve for two years 1907-1909. This is the same Association of which Judge Edwin P. Matthews, θ '79, was President last year.

BRUCE WYMAN, '97, has been appointed Professor of Law at Harvard University. Brother Wyman has been connected with the Law School since his graduation in 1900, lecturing on Administrative Law, Suretyship and Mortgage, Property, Carriers, and Conflict of Laws. In the summer quarters from 1902 to 1904 he was Lecturer on Public Service at the University of Chicago. Since 1903 he has been Assistant Professor of Law at Harvard.

GEORGE H. BREED, '99, is designing the iron work for the new public library in New York. He is also taking fencing lessons and will attempt to get a place in the National Fencing Championship. He tied for third place last year.

WILLIAM P. EVERTS, '00, recently underwent an operation for appendicitis and is now back at work. Frank Lahey, I '04, removed the troublesome organ in a very satisfactory manner.

FOSTER R. GREENE, '00, is in the law office of Slade & Borden, Fall River, Mass., and writes that he wishes to be remembered to all the boys.

WALTER BOOTHBY, '02, is at home once more after having spent several months abroad studying and operating in some of the large foreign hospitals. He is now doing hospital service in Boston.

NATHANIEL W. FAXON, '02, would like to introduce his son, Nathaniel Conant Faxon, who was born February 12, 1908.

H. P. BROWN, '03, went to California in January and was gone nine weeks returning just in time for the Convention. He met many Theta Deltas and attended a Harvard Graduate Banquet.

STANLEY R. MILLER, '03, is now treasurer of the Trustees of I Charge. He has announced his engagement.

L. L. WADSWORTH, '03, has resigned as Treasurer of the Trustees of I Charge.

FRANK H. LAHEY, '04, opened an office at 827 Boylston St., and is practising surgery. He is doing some special research work at the Harvard Medical School.

ARTHUR M. COOK, '05, has been in the West with a forestry expedition surveying, working in a lumber mill and killing snakes. According to his report he is having a "bully" time but is looking forward to civilization again.

F. H. HASKELL, '05, is still studying architecture in Paris. His address is No. 11 Rue Scribe.

I^A CHARGE

LYNN P. ARMSTRONG, '93, has recently been made pastor of the Clayton Church in Brooklyn, N. Y. His address is 360 Pacific Street.

JOHN H. PECK, '95, has been appointed to compile the official supplement to the Revised Laws of Massachusetts of 1902, covering the statutes of

1902-1908. Brother Peck is the father of a daughter, Elanor Kellogg Peck, born July 4, 1908.

CHARLES M. DAVENPORT, '01, has been appointed a member of the new State Commission on Industrial Education.

HAROLD E. NESBITT, '05, has been admitted to the Massachusetts Bar.

K CHARGE

FRANCIS B. HARRINGTON, '77, famous in his college days as the crack player of the football fifteen that did unspeakable things to Harvard, is now ranked among the two or three most eminent surgeons in Boston.

A novel by HOLLIS GODFREY, '95, is scheduled to be published in the autumn by the house of Little, Brown & Co., (Boston).

I. R. KENT, '99, has recently retired from the Secretaryship of the Mystic Valley Tennis Association, which he has held for several years. This organization, a flourishing and important league of Greater Boston Country and Tennis Clubs, is about as near an absolute monarchy as Americans get! There is only one officer, who combines all the functions, executive, legislative and judicial, in a startlingly autocratic manner.

WALTER F. WYMAN, '01, is the business manager of *The Green Bag*, the interesting and successful law magazine of which Sidney R. Wrightington, I '97, is editor.

J. FRANK BERRY, '01, of New Haven, Connecticut, has announced his engagement to Miss Mildred Fowle, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Horace S. Fowle, of Dorchester, Massachusetts. Brother Berry was admitted to the bar in Massachusetts in 1904, and is now practising law in the law department of the New York, New Haven & Hartford Railroad Company at New Haven, Connecticut.

M CHARGE

WILLIAM MASON COLEMAN, '58, Ex-Attorney General of North Dakota, is now Dean of the Law Department of the Inter-Continental University of Washington, D. C., and is located at 1100 14 Street, N. W., Washington, D. C. (See THE SHIELD, Vol. XIV, page 311.)

JOSEPH M. MOREHEAD, '61, Greensboro, N. C., is one of the leading attorneys of the Old North State. By many competent critics, Brother Morehead is considered the best informed man in the country on North Carolina History. His favorite topic is the Battle of Guilford Court House. The long life of this soldier, lawyer, statesman, and historian who is still a loyal There is indeed interesting.

M^A CHARGE

T. A. BENEDICT, '10, entered the Columbia School of Medicine in September.

N CHARGE

ROBERT T. GRINNAN, '74, is Vice-President and Prof. of Mathematics in the famous Bingham School at Asheville, N. C.

THORNTON S. WILSON, '76, is a Virginia Clergyman of the old school. Since he left the University of Virginia 32 years ago, Brother Wilson has met only one Theta Delt. Yet time has not diminished his loyalty to $\theta \Delta X$. His address is "New's Ferry," Halifax Co., Va.

N^A CHARGE

FREDERIC W. MCCALL, '90, was elected President of the Sixth District Dental Society, at the Saturday morning session of this Society, held at Binghamton on May 2, 1908. Brother McCall was elected vice-president two years ago, his father and brother having held high offices in this association before him.

O^A CHARGE

C. F. TEMPLETON, '78, who is considered one of the strongest jurors of the State of North Dakota, was recently honored with a petition signed by the members of the Bar of the First Judicial District, asking him to become a candidate for the election of Judge in that district and he has given assurances that he will be a candidate. The following is taken from the Evening Times of Grand Forks, North Dakota:

"In the fall of 1888, after having discharged the duties of attorney general of the territory of Dakota for a term with credit to himself, Judge C. F. Templeton was appointed judge of the Eighth judicial district, comprising what is now the First judicial district and much additional territory in the northeastern part of the state. He served during territorial days and was twice elected in the First judicial district, serving until January, 1897. During that time, he established quite an enviable reputation as a capable, industrious and fearless judge. He was succeeded by Judge Fisk, now on the supreme bench and after ten years of extensive practice at the bar, was, in January, 1907, appointed to the judgeship of the said district to fill the vacancy caused by the elevation of Judge Fisk to the supreme bench.

"The second occupancy of the bench by Judge Templeton has more than justified his former reputation. With added age and experience he is now even better judicial timber than during his first service. His eminent fitness is evident to all people having business in court and is thoroughly well recognized by those who practice before him, as evidenced by the petition presented to Judge Templeton recently, bearing the signature of almost the unanimous bar of the district. The petition follows:

LAWYERS' PETITION

'To HON. CHAS. F. TEMPLETON:—

The members of the bar of the first judicial district, without regard to party affiliations, request you to be a candidate for re-election to the office of district judge. Your work upon the bench has given universal satisfaction. You command the respect of every one for your learning, ability, experience

and high character. Your long experience both at the bar and upon the bench in previous years gives you an especial fitness for judicial work. For these reasons, we feel that we cannot better serve the cause of justice and the capable and upright enforcement of the law than by urging all citizens of this district, without respect to party ties, to continue you in the position you grace and honor. To this end we pledge you our hearty support.

G. C. H. CORLISS
 TRACY R. BANGS
 CHARLES M. COOLEY
 W. L. A. CALDER
 E. D. GERMAIN
 C. J. MURPHY
 SCOTT REX
 JOHN W. OGREN
 H. N. HAMILTON
 GEORGE A. BANGS
 S. J. COWLEY
 W. J. MAYER
 J. H. FLEMING

F. S. DUGGAN
 J. A. SORLEY
 A. A. BRUCE
 L. E. BIRDZELL
 CHARLES C. McMULLEN
 FRANK B. FEETHAM
 THOMAS H. PUGH
 O. A. WILCOX
 GEORGE D. KELLY
 GEORGE R. ROBBINS
 ALBERT A. DAVIS
 SAMUEL J. RADCLIFFE
 S. D. McKINNON'

JUDGE TEMPLETON'S LETTER

"Upon receipt of the petition, Judge Templeton responded in writing, addressed to the members of the bar saying:

'I hereby accept your request to become a candidate for the office of judge of the First judicial district of this state, and assure you, if elected, I will so far as in me lies, fearlessly and impartially discharge the duties of the office.

CHARLES F. TEMPLETON.'

"The probabilities are that owing to the very general call that has been made on Judge Templeton to become a candidate, he will have no opposition in the election."

Π^A CHARGE

FREDERICK LUDLOW LUQUEER, '87, is principal of public school No. 152, known as Glenwood Road School located at Glenwood Road and East 23rd Street, Brooklyn. On June 12 last the dedication exercises were celebrated and the new building is considered to be the finest public school (elementary) building in Brooklyn.

RUDOLF TOMBO, JR., '95, has resigned as registrar of Columbia University and on July 1, 1908, became secretary of the Alumni Council of the University, while at the same time continuing in his adjunct professorship of Germanic Languages and Literatures. D. C. Heath & Co., are publishing the second revised edition of his "Deutsche Reden."

LEONARD L. GRIFFITHS, '97, is a Theta Delt whom none outranks in loyalty. Although for geographical reasons very little has been seen of "Len" in New York in the last ten years, he is still one of the most actively interested of all Π^A men. He is a member of the Graduate Association, a subscriber to THE SHIELD and in fact a subscriber to about everything that comes along.

When Π^{Δ} has a banquet, he never sends back the ticket even though he cannot come from Indiana to attend. It will be remembered that he came all the way to New York to attend the 1907 Convention. Brother Griffiths is Superintendent of the United States Cement Co., at Bedford, Indiana.

JAMES HAMILL, '97. After having been out of touch with the Fraternity for over ten years "Jimmie" was drawn back into the fold through the Π^{Δ} Graduate Association. He was an interested attendant at the convention sessions, where most of his old friends failed to recognize him on account of his increased dimensions. Brother Hamill is in the Homicide Department of the District Attorney's Office in New York City; law abiding Pi Doodles please note!

HERBERT M. HOLTON, '99, and his good wife have spent the summer at home on "The Farm," Boston Road, East Chester, New York, entertaining their many Theta Delt friends. Week end parties of from fifteen to twenty guests are the rule and such an enjoyable time can be had at no other place. With Herbe and Anna "Hospitality" takes a decidedly new meaning and it cannot be equaled. Mrs. Holton was one of the charter members of the Thedelchians and is as enthusiastic as her husband.

GEORGE W. STEELE, '00. An event in Brother Steele's family which is not the less worthy of recording because of its omission from these columns in preceding issues was the advent of the stork last summer. George now has two daughters.

ROBERT M. SCHMID, '02. Those brothers who visit Beekman Place will be glad to know that "Bob" is in town on the last Saturday and Sunday of every month, and he welcomes all of his brothers with a bright smile, a hearty grip and a foaming stein on his "days at home."

G. GALE DIXON, '07, has left New York for an indefinite time to enter the employ of the State Department of Engineers. His position is that of Civil Engineering Draughtsman in connection with the Erie Canal work and he is stationed at Rochester where mail addressed to him at the Triangle Building will reach him. Gale adds another link to the chain of friendship which binds X and Π^{Δ} .

P CHARGE

FRANCIS H. BROCKENBROUGH, '71, is the proprietor of the Lexington Hotel, Lexington, Va. Any brother who may go to that fine old college town will receive a warm welcome from Brother Brockenbrough who takes great delight in telling the history of our Rho Charge.

P^A CHARGE

GEORGE EHRET, JR., '99, has entered his new home at 3 East 93 Street, New York City.

GILMAN P. TIFFANY, '05, of the Powelton Golf Club of Newburg won the Hudson River Golf Association championship for the fourth successive year. In the final 36-hole round played over the Briarcliff Golf Club course he defeated D. H. McAlpin, Jr., of the home club by 14 up and 12 to play.

R. S. McELWEE, '07, is manager of the Paris branch of the Silk Textile Waterproofing Company of New York, and is experimenting with a chemical process to manufacture rubberized silk for balloon construction. The material must be light and waterproof.

Σ CHARGE

SAMUEL S. WALLACE, '90, is Professor of English in the Georgia School of Technology, Atlanta, Ga. Theta Deltas who visit Atlanta should call on Brother Wallace.

Σ^A CHARGE

GEORGE HARVEY JONES, '97, of 139 Adams Street, Chicago, is the proud father of a baby girl born April 30, 1908.

T^A CHARGE

HARRIS E. LEACH, '96, will move to Minneapolis this fall and take up his residence at 2624 Emerson Avenue, South.

ALBERT PFAENDER, '99, is City Attorney of New Ulm, Minnesota.

GEORGE B. WEBSTER, '02, President of the Minnesota Association of *θ Δ X*, was in California during the month of July on business.

CARL A. SCHERER, '04, has recently moved to Ruthton, Minnesota, where he is practising his medical profession.

GEORGE WESTERFIELD WARD, '04, has remodeled his play, "The Timber Thief," and is now awaiting bids from New York managers.

RICHARD GARDNER, '06, is practising law at Staples, Minnesota. Dick has a very lucrative practice.

HUGH E. LEACH, '06, has recently purchased a home in Alexandria, Minnesota, where he is the junior partner in the law firm of Gunderson and Leach.

GEORGE H. TYLER, '06, is running for the nomination of County Attorney in the Republican Primaries of Sherburne County, and his prospects are very bright. "Spike" has been located at Elk River, Minnesota, for the past two years and has been very successful in his profession.

M. C. BACHELLER, '06, is located in Grand Forks, North Dakota, and is Secretary of the North Dakota State Fair Association. The Association held its Fair on July 28-31 of this year.

E. W. HUNTLEY, '07, is in the employment of Julius Schutt and Son, Real Estate, Minneapolis, and promises to make good at the business. He is perhaps the busiest man in the Twin Cities as he is also taking his senior year of law evenings and is steward at the Charge house.!

RAE VARCO, '07, and Tom Martin, of the same class, who have spent the past year in the City-County Hospital of St. Paul, are at present looking up locations.

F. RANDALL HARRISON, '08, is practising dentistry at 408 Masonic Temple, Minneapolis.

LAUREL L. KELLS, '08, is assistant cashier in the First State Bank of Sauk Centre, Minnesota, and is doing a little law, insurance, real estate and tennis on the side. "Skilly" is an artist with the racket and in a recent match against the fast team of Alexandria, Minnesota, he succeeded in landing a difficult victory for his team. His opponent finished with three broken ribs, having been hit in the side with one of Laurel's fast "drives."

HELON E. LEACH, '08, after a very successful season as catcher on the base ball team of Alexandria, Minnesota, is back in the city taking up his work as manager of athletics at the University of Minnesota.

M. E. SALISBURY, '08, has started "at the bottom" in the furniture manufactory, Salisbury & Satterlee Co., in which his father is the leading partner, at Minneapolis. Maurice is a very energetic young man and no doubt we will have the pleasure of seeing him at the top-notch in a short time.

LAFAYETTE FRENCH, JR., ex-'09, is working in his father's law office at Austin, Minnesota. The active charge deeply regret that "Frenchie" is not in their ranks this year and hope he will return to college next fall.

LYNN G. VARCO, ex-'09, is vice-president of the Yellowstone Mercantile Co., and is located at Fairview, Montana. We all sympathize heartily with "Shrimps" out in the wilds with no brothers near and are always glad to see him "blow into" Minneapolis.

Φ CHARGE

JOHN W. GRIGGS, '68, was the orator of the dedication of the Mark Hanna Memorial last June. When Brother Griggs was elected the Governor of New Jersey the first reception dinner given to him subsequent to his election was tendered by our New York Graduate Association. This function which took place at Delmonico's was an exceptionally successful affair. Governor Griggs was made the Attorney General of the United States by President McKinley and is now the first Vice-President of the above-named association.

JOHN MARKLE, '80, the millionaire coal operator of Hazleton, Pa., in company of his wife, his brother and wife, left April 23rd on the Kaiserin Auguste Victoria for Europe. Mr. Markle is totally blind in one eye and the other eye is so much affected that he is going to consult specialists in Weisbaden, Heidelberg and Vienna. The sympathy of the entire alumni body goes out to him in his affliction.

FRANCIS W. SULLIVAN, '08, has won a University Scholarship in English at Columbia and will enter the graduate faculty of philosophy in the fall.

ARTHUR W. SULLIVAN, '08, has entered the advertising business in New York City.

HARRY D. KINNEY, '08, will take up graduate work in geology and mining at Columbia University in the fall.

X CHARGE

WILLIS S. PAINE, '68, president of the Consolidated National Bank of New York, received the degree of doctor of laws at the George Washington University Commencement, held on June 3, in the Belasco Theatre of Washington. The degree was conferred on Brother Paine in recognition of his contributions to the legal side of banking as shown in several works, notably "Paine's Banking Laws," "Paine's Building and Loan Associations," and "Summary of Failed Savings Banks," and in consideration of his interest in educational matters.

On the evening of June 15, Brother Paine entertained about seventy-five Brothers on the occasion of the fortieth anniversary of his graduation in the X Charge House, 96 Park Avenue, Rochester. Brother Paine presided at the dinner and called upon several to respond to informal toasts. Among the speakers were: Lewis S. Halsey, '68, president of the Alumni Association of Hobart College; A. P. Little, '70; Dr. C. R. Barber, '79; J. R. Webster, '94; N. T. Barrett, '92; T. T. Swinburne, '92; J. C. Peet, '76; William Hart Dexter, '78, of Washington, D. C.

Brother Paine also gave an informal reception on Wednesday evening, June 17, in the X Charge House to the President of the Grand Lodge and on Tuesday afternoon of the same week he entertained the members of the class of '68 at the Genesee Valley Club House. Brother Paine is president of his class. He has been elected Vice-President of the United States Fire Insurance Company of N. Y. City.

ARTHUR H. FITCH, '73, is very successfully engaged in farming and ranching near Lonoke, Ark.

THOMAS T. SWINBURNE, '92, X's poet, has recently been breaking loose again. This time it is in the form of a poem entitled "The Steingod—A Tale of Hallowe'en." That the poem is regarded as having considerable merit, is evidenced by the fact that one of Rochester's big corporations has placed an order with Brother Swinburne for ten thousand copies to be circulated among its patrons with their compliments. Brother Swinburne is having a beautiful panel made, containing the illustrations and verses, in imitation of the Dutch Delft ware, which will be appropriate for hanging in dens and club houses, and should have a good sale.

 X^A CHARGE

ELLIOTT J. DENT, '98, may be relegated from the ranks of the "best families"—the Democrats and Republicans—into those of the Prohibition party. Why? Well, the adherents of the first two are distinguished by the particular hip-pocket in which they carry their liquor and since Brother Dent is engaged in the very important project of determining a new route for another water conduit for Washington, D. C., as part of his work with the Washington aqueduct it is easy to see where he gets off. No, Washington will not "go dry" for some time to come!

STANTON C. PEELE, '99, while not a teacher, is still an ardent believer, in the fundamentals of mathematics. At present he is coaching up a small

class in addition and so far they can count up to two. The new arrival in the form of a pretty little girl baby, was added to the followers of the SHIELD on July 17th, 1908. Bow low, ye Neophytes to another "Queen of them all"!

GEORGE G. CHASE, '00, as soon as his father sufficiently recovered from his recent illness, returned to St. Louis, Mo., to save the remains of his budding law practice which he had to forsake at the time his father was taken ill. Unfortunately the courts insisted upon trying his cases during his absence so he returned to an empty desk. Blevins and Jamison, 603 Commercial Building, St. Louis, fully appreciated the worth of Brother Chase for he was taken into their office under promise of a splendid salary and advancement. He has been advanced for we understand that while he has remained in his former tracks he has gone considerably forward. He weighs only 185, and you know little George!

GILBERT W. KELLY, '00, having decided there were no more fields to conquer in or around Washington, D. C., has left us. This time it is not for the wilds of the lower Potomac where the mallard are so plentiful, these are too tame, but rather for the rolling prairie of Illinois, wherein the illusive "Jay" abounds. The gun was left behind but the "tackle" and "rod" were all gathered, bound and added to, for this time the trial is to be in the development of the young at Aurora, Ill., where he is to be in charge as principal of the High School of that thriving city. He took his departure for his new field on August 1st, to pick his corps of helpmates. Had an idea Utah was the only place in which a man could have more than one, but still you never can tell.

As a special favor in view of his departure for the west Brother Kelly announced his engagement to Miss Edna Riddleberger. It was a favor and those of us who know Miss Riddleberger also know just how lucky Gil really is.

GUSTAVUS L. MONROE, JR., '00, after hibernating for some years back in the dark recesses of his home at Vicksburg, Miss., has at last come out of his hole, to a very good purpose. He is now *charge d' affaires* of the American Legation at La Paz, Bolivia, South America. So, another star has been added to the cluster of great statesmen and diplomats produced by $\theta \Delta X$ and this one has been added by old X^A . We of the charge are surely having a "swell" time!

WILLIAM D. STERRETT, '00, is our busy little worker. Obtaining a leave of absence from the Forest Service, in which, along with one Pinchot, he is a large prop in the general pruning work, he quietly stole away and next appeared in the timber lands of Mexico. Thither he had been sent, by Brother Victor L. Mason, X^A '97, to compile a working plan of a 500,000 acre tract of wild land owned by the Mexican Lumber Company of which Brother Mason is Vice-President. Billy was to estimate on the timber value of the land principally, and to report on the other values incidentally. He has again returned home to Washington, D. C., and in spite of the impossibilities he had been given he is still the same old "toots."

ARTLEY B. PARSON, '02, whom we all thought too busy with his church at Providence, R. I., to have an eye for aught else, sprung a surprise on us early in July when he announced his engagement to Miss Lena L. Swasey of Portland, Maine. Five minutes' conversation on the part of any skeptical brother with Art will be all-sufficient to convince the thoughtless one that he "guessed wrong the very first time" when he intimated that Art wasn't the luckiest fish in the pool.

PAUL SPERRY, '02, sent the following to his friends:

RUTH SPERRY
July 20, 1908
Brockton, Mass.

Can you beat it? Paul says just try and see where you get off. We congratulate you, old man, as well as Mrs. Paul, and we only hope the daughter may develop into the ardent Theta Delta its fond parents always have been.

DOUGLAS B. STERRETT, '02, surely has the right idea. All last year he developed Socialistic and similar free thought ideas and all on account of the cost the importers charge for their nice Fraternity pipes. The following will explain how he overcame the greed of the Trust.

"Deposits of meerschaum have been located in New Mexico, according to a report made to the Geological Survey by Douglas B. Sterrett, one of its special agents. These deposits are in the upper Gila River Valley, one about twenty-five miles northeast of Silver City, and the other at a mine about twelve miles northwest of Silver City. Mr. Sterrett recently visited the deposits and secured samples and says that these samples when tested contained iron stains and particles of grit and were inferior to the meerschaum of Asia Minor. He says, however, that the more compact massive material may perhaps be found free from stains and of better quality at a greater depth. Now, you grateful smokers, get busy and show your appreciation, but bear this in mind, nothing short of a Carnegie medal will satisfy."

MAHLON ASHFORD, '03, received his commission as 1st Lieut. U. S. Army Medical Corps, on June 13th, 1908. Since that date he has been summering with his brethren of the cloth,—Khaki—as surgeon in charge of certain summer camps of the regular army. In between drinks he drifted back to Washington, D. C., the other day, incidentally to see his people and . . . ask Mahlon. He is now making a strong effort to get the foreign service assignment to the Philippine Islands. Incidental to his being commissioned, he had to pass his final exam, at the Army Medical College here in Washington. Whereas, his former student friends and professors made much in public and private—see *Washington Post* of June 12, 1908, under Georgetown Medical notes,—the following is all Mahlon could say: "—There is nothing about my work except that I will graduate as No. 1 Honor man and Medalist of this year's class at the Army Med. School. The medal in question is bestowed by Col. Van Renssaler Hoff, Medical Corps, U. S. A." When, to get that medal meant very nearly perfect in his work, wouldn't such modesty bust you? Mahlon is the third Ashford to go in the service.

RASTUS R. NORRIS, '03, happens to be the only X^A man in the game alone for glory. Last June he achieved further distinction along those lines when he was appointed one of the four police surgeons for the city of Baltimore. Rastus takes his honors very calmly and says that some day he expects to have all the easy jobs there are in Baltimore; this one only keeps him going eighteen hours a day.

JAMES E. LAMB, '04, developed ambitions to rival the famous Weston. After the close of school at Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, N. Y., where he had been an instructor for the past year, he took his lusty staff and started afoot for the

west. New York and Michigan yielded to his powers and finally he caught a train for home. Many worthy sketches were added to his note-book collections beside a splendid growth of beard and mustachio. All former doubts as to Turk's artistic ability are immediately removed when one beholds that addition to his appearance. In the fall he is to go to the New York School of Art—old Chase School—where he expects to learn the practical requirements of illustrating. The prospects are bright and all X^a wishes him good luck.

FREDERICK W. ALBERT, '05, returned from the East Convention full of spirit—convention—and la grippe. This developed into acute inflammatory rheumatism and held him down for two long months. At the present writing he thinks he is sufficiently better to be recovering. Buck up Pat, the worst is yet to come. You aren't married yet!

ENOCH A. CHASE, '05, reports progress. After a short stay at Boston, Brother Chase's last assignment with the International Time Recording Company, he decided to pass up the game of "chasing" the elusive dollar a la New England and returned to his home in Washington, D. C., where he has taken up his abode in "The Sherman." After recovering from a partial nervous breakdown Brother Chase started in to practice law with his father in the Bond Building. Here he intends to stay unless the moving fit once more seizes him. As he aptly puts it: "A rolling stone gathers no moss but it surely does get polished. Don't know about the polishing phase of it but I sure have been trimmed often enough." Just the same, old man, we look for you to win out yet and incidentally we are back of you in the game too.

NORMAN P. FOSTER, '05, has an eye to the main chance. Deciding that as a land grabber he was no good, he left the pleasant company of Brother H. T. Domer and the Swartzell Rheum & Hensey Co., and took to the tall and uncut with the cry "The pen is mightier than the pencil." He is now doing general assignments for the *Washington Herald* and, since his lady-like deportment and attire warrants it, he is given all the nice snaps such as police—the District Offices, etc. A voice from the deep reaches us with the cry—"There is hope!"

CHARLES N. GREGORY, '05, for some time conductor, not of a street car, but of the principal tests carried on by and under the General Electric Company at their shops at Schenectady, N. Y., has at last been given the promotion he deserves and has been put into the office and sales department at \$1.13 a day. He says that with care he can make \$1.08 by the time he is 75. In the meantime the prospects of his return home at Washington, D. C., for his vacation grow brighter as the days go by. Will there be anything opened—Well I reckon!

"DeLoss" SMITH, '05, happens to be the only Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde X^a acknowledges. The following will explain:

COME, ALL YE SINNERS!

"Cedar Rapids (Iowa) Gazette: Last night Evangelist Scoville spoke on the Bible hell.

"Mr. DeLoss Smith sang a solo entitled 'I Will Meet You There.'

"Mr. Van Camp sang an illustrated song, 'Throw Out the Lifeline.'"

Heretofore we thought Delos an architect and now * * * * *

At the same time, he is advancing the business of Hill & Kendall, Corcoran Building, Washington, D. C., with whom he recently became allied, to such an extent that they anticipate increasing their force from two bosses and one chief draftsman, with the addition of an office boy.

WALTER M. GILBERT, '06, shortly after Convention, gave over the duties of Secretary of the Grand Lodge. We of *X^A* were somewhat surprised to learn that the many meetings of the board of directors of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, D. C., held in New York City, had been productive of aught but hard work for Walter. Imagine then our surprise when he announced his engagement to Miss Fraiser of New York City. His happiness in his good fortune is only an echo of our own and we can only wish him an increased continuation of it all after his marriage later in the fall.

FREELAND C. LYMAN, '06, has returned to the "flesh pots of Egypt" and is again an important factor of the Engineering Corps of the District Government at Washington. He carries a chain, swings an axe, and polishes the tape with equal willingness. He is a rodman in the Surveyor's Office.

CHARLES H. TOMPKINS, '06, stayed when all but he had been fired. So runs the tale from Ohio. When the work under construction by the Indiana, Columbus and Eastern Traction Co. had progressed sufficiently they placed Brother Tompkins in charge as resident engineer at Toledo, Ohio, with his residence at 228 Dartmouth Drive. After the flowers had withered he was informed that unless so many miles of double track was completed before a given date the whole project would be stopped. Charley got busy and by working day and night did the trick. Can you beat it?

WILLIAM K. WEST, '06, special agent for the Land office at Portland, Oregon—office at the Custom House. So runs the tale. Since his appointment early in June, Billy has been at it and, judging from the mail we haven't received, he must be about worked to death; or is it simply being married, Billy?

CURTIS B. BACKUS, '07, has returned from his sophomore year at Michigan, fat, rosy and well in the swing for school honors. Immediately upon his return to Washington he resumed his old duties as inspector in the Sewer Department of the District Government. We always knew C. B. was humble and lowly but never thought he would get that low.

W. GIBSON EMORY, '07, has at last seen the light through the fogs of the Chesapeake and has forsaken the home of the Maryland Shellfish Corner for the purer and better surroundings of the Forest Service. This, however, is only temporary as Gibson has military ambitions and is hard at work in preparation for his examinations for a commission in the Marine Corps. Anyway you put it it seems that Brother Emory is found to a be roller. Yes?

WALTER H. LEE, '07, is happy. One day in the late spring, May 10, '08 he got real busy with the telephone and finally when the sparks had cleared away we learned that a cooing *♂* had been added to the Lee family. Congratulations, old man! Here's hoping to see the day he rides the goat.

JAMES P. MEWSHAW, '07, turned up like the well-worn dollar, in June last. In spite of Jimmie's efforts, the Atlas Engine Works of Indianapolis, Ind., with whom he had been as sales agent in New Orleans, La., went into the hands of

a receiver. Brother Mewshaw came home for a look at the old folks and his friends and incidentally landed the job of agent for the Pennsylvania Cement Co., with his office in Room No. 8, Builder's Exchange Building, Baltimore, Md. Good work, Jimmie, keep it up!

MARSHALL MAGRUDER, '08, after working his head off, during the spring months, at the Army and Navy Preparatory School, Washington, D. C., went to Fort Leavenworth, Kansas, and for thirty steady days withstood the onslaught of the examining board. As yet the result is not known. We are of the opinion however, that Mecco hit them all easily. In his efforts to recuperate, Brother Magruder caught a freight and finally landed at Burwell, Nebraska, where he went to visit Brother James E. Bacon, '09.

ARBA N. TINDALL, '08, proved himself a hero but just the same he will get no Carnegie medals. Early in the summer the news reached us that a charming little daughter had been born to his family. If his own happiness is at all reflected in his parents here at Washington he must truly be a happy father. Congratulations, Arba, and may she, too, grow to be as fine a follower of $\theta \Delta X$ as her parents have proven to be.

STEWART VAN VLIET, '08, in his efforts to raise something will soon get down to the devil. The latest scheme is his effort to raise mules. As long as they don't turn around and raise Stewart we are satisfied. Cowles, New Mexico, is his address in case anyone is looking for some fine mules.

We regret to say that there are two more engagements of brothers in X^A which we are not permitted to announce. By the next issue we hope to have the desired authority.

The Graduates are urged to note the new home of X^A as shown in the front of THE SHIELD and to come early and often to visit the Charge.

Ψ⁺ CHARGE

MERWYN H. NELLIS, '02, graduated from the Albany Law School in June.

IRVING SAMUEL WOOD, '02, has a law office in Buffalo.

STUART BANYER BLAKELEY, '02, has entered the Roosevelt Hospital, N. Y. City, from the P. & S.

PAUL TOMPKINS HARPER, '03, is an interne at the General Memorial Hospital, 106 St. & 8th Avenue, New York City.

STUART BLAKELY, '04, received the degree of M.D. from Columbia University in May, 1908.



ROBINSON—CAPEN

Sumner Robinson, *K* '88, and Mrs. Mary L. Capen were married at Winchester, Massachusetts, on April 11, 1908.

BRUSH—HALE

George Robert Brush, *E* '92, was married on April 27, 1908, to Miss Anna Harriet Hale, of Orange, N. J. The wedding took place at Orange, and among those present were Brothers J. G. Riggs, *M*^{*A*} '88, and Harry Hale, *B* '09. Brother Brush is rector of St. Mark's Episcopal Church of Newark, N. J.

COX—CROSSETTE

Howard M. Cox, *F*^{*A*} '95, was married on Thursday evening, April 30, 1908, to Miss Aurelia Mabel Crossette, at the Congregational Church, Hinsdale, Illinois.

JUMP—BROCK

A brilliant Easter wedding was solemnized April 20, 1908, at the Third Universalist Church, West Somerville, Massachusetts, the principals being the Rev. Herbert A. Jump, *M*^{*A*} '96, minister of the Bowdoin College Church at Brunswick, Me., and Miss Mae Ellis Brock, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. John F. Brock, of 10 Ossipee Road, West Somerville.

The bride is a graduate of Mt. Holyoke College, class of '02. The groom graduated from Amherst in '96.

The ceremony was performed by the pastor of the church, the Rev. William Couden, who used a wedding service written for the occasion by Brother Jump.

The church was decorated with palms, laurel and lilies. A reception followed at the home of the bride's parents. Among the many gifts was a chest of table silver from the members of the groom's parish. The Rev. and Mrs. Jump will live at Brunswick, Maine.

VAN TUYL—BUSHNELL

Horace Hill Van Tuyl, *F*^A '96, and Ruth Bushnell, daughter of Brother and Mrs. Albert Bushnell, *F*^F '71, were married June 10th, 1908, at 8.30 o'clock, at the home of the bride's parents. Brother Clifton Bushnell, *F*^F '00, a brother of the bride, was the best man. Brother William K. Maxwell, *F*^A '98, acted as one of the groomsmen, and Miss Ella Van Tuyl, sister of the groom, was among the bridesmaids. The ceremony was performed in the parlor beneath a canopy of Southern smilax, palms, ferns and trailing vines. Tall chancel candles and white peonies were used on the altar. The mantel was banked with white peonies and daisies. The entire home was a bower of daisies. The ceremony was followed by a large reception. Brother and Mrs. Van Tuyl reside at 502 Cass Avenue, Detroit, Michigan.

DUNBAR—WHELDEN

Ralph Walton Dunbar, *F*^A '98, was married on Thursday, June 4, 1908, to Miss Elizabeth Whelden, daughter of Colonel and Mrs. Charles M. Whelden, at Newton, Massachusetts. Brother and Mrs. Ralph Walton Dunbar are at home all to Theta Delts and friends at 72 Gardner Street, Allston, Boston. Brother Dunbar is practising law in the firm of Dunbar & Rackemann, Ames Building, Boston.

KNOWLTON—RIESE

Frank Warren Knowlton, *K*^F '99, was married on Tuesday, June 30, to Miss Isabelle Riese of Boston. Brother and Mrs. Knowlton are to live at 60 Greenough Street, Brookline, Massachusetts.

HOLBROOK—SINCLAIR

John Swift Holbrook, *P*^A '00, son of Edward Holbrook and Vice-President of the Gorham Manufacturing Company, and Miss Grace Morgan Sinclair, daughter of John J. Sinclair, of 6 East 63 Street, New York City, were married at 4 o'clock on April 11, 1908, at the residence of the bride. The Rev. Dr. J. Douglas Adams officiated.

Brother Holbrook and his bride sailed for Europe immediately after the ceremony where they expect to spend the entire summer.

HALSEY—DURANT

Charles Bryant Halsey, *P*^A '02, was married on Thursday, April 9, 1908, to Miss Agnes Lacy Durant, at 603 West End Avenue, New York City. An extensive wedding tour took the happy couple to South America and Panama Canal. They will reside in Brooklyn, New York.

LOVE—DUNN

William Francis Love, *X*^F '03, and Miss Gertrude Beatrice Dunn, daughter of Bernard Dunn, were married at eight o'clock on the morning of June 3, 1908, at St. Mary's Church, Rochester, N. Y. The rector, Rev. William Gleason,

MARRIAGES

officiated. Misses Catharine and Rose Dunn, sisters of the bride, were bridesmaids. David Gordon Meyer, X '94, and William John Richter, X '04, were the ushers.

After a wedding breakfast served at Teall's, Brother and Mrs. Love left on an extended Eastern journey.

The bride is a graduate of St. Mary's School and also of Nazareth Academy. Brother Love was admitted to the bar in 1905, and was Secretary to former Mayor Cutler during his second term.

MASON—ROLF

Stephen Coddington Mason, Jr., I^A '03, and Miss Mary Adelaide Rolf were married on Saturday, May 2, 1908, at Chicago, Illinois. Brother and Mrs. Mason are living at Cherry, Illinois, where Brother Mason has settled to practice medicine.

NORRIS—HORSEY

On June 24th, 1908, Rastus R. Norris, X^A '03, was married to Miss Lillian Horsey at the home of her uncle, Dr. Gordon T. Atkinson, X '68, in Crisfield, Md. Brother Atkinson is Controller for the state of Maryland and through his official associations and those of Brother Norris' relations, the Gormans, greatly added to the splendor of the occasion. After the ceremony the bride and groom took a short trip up the Atlantic Coast and then returned to Baltimore where they expect to make their permanent home.

PARKER—PRUDEN

Frank Peter Parker, Jr., I '03, and Miss Daisy Beatrice Pruden were married on the evening of Wednesday, June 7, 1908, at nine o'clock, at 162 West 120 Street, New York City. The Rev. Dr. George R. Van De Water, rector of St. Andrew's Church, performed the ceremony. The bride was given away by her father, W. Edgar Pruden. Robert F. Jones, I '02, was best man. A supper and reception followed the ceremony.

WEST—BEALE

William Kemper West, X^A '03, and Miss Helen Margaretta Beale were married on Thursday, June 18, 1908, at Washington, D. C.

The wedding was an ideal function. The family and a few friends were the only guests present. Rev. John H. Deis, X^A '04, officiated, while Walter M. Gilbert, X^A '06, was best man and the only other attendant. Brothers Peelle, D. Sterrett, Albert Smith and R. L. Mason, were the representatives of X^A on hand to see that Billy was started off properly. Mrs. Wm. K. West is a member of Columbia Alpha of *ΠΒΦ*.

Brother West is a son of the first auditor of the Canal Commission, who was one of the first men to succumb to the yellow fever epidemic in Panama, which broke out in 1895. He entered the service in February, 1905, and was on the sthmus with his father when he died. Afterward he was transferred to the offices here. He was graduated from George Washington University this year

with high honors, being class orator. He recently took the bar examination for the District of Columbia, and was admitted to practice June 16, 1908. He went to Portland, Oregon, to assist in the prosecution of former Commissioner Hermann, of the Lang Office, and after that will engage in the practice of law in that place.

KIMBALL—WILLIAMS

Ernest R. Kimball, *I* '04, was married to Miss Blanche Howard Williams on Friday, May 29.

HACKETT—KENRICK

L. A. Hackett, *I* '04, was married to Miss Florence Kenrick at Franklin, N. H., on Wednesday, June 3.

WADSWORTH—PROCTOR

Henry Longfellow Wadsworth, *I*^A '04, and Miss Marian Lewis Proctor, daughter of George F. Proctor, of Revere, Massachusetts, were married on June 20, 1908. They will take up their residence at 5 Quincy Street, Lawrence, Massachusetts.

Brother Wadsworth has been practicing law in Lawrence for the past four years, and is a member of the firm of Peirce & Wadsworth, 301 Essex Street. He has recently brought a proceeding in behalf of the dissenting alumni of Andover Theological Seminary to raise the question whether the proposed removal of the seminary to Cambridge and the continuance of its existence in association with Harvard University is legal. These proceedings are to be brought in the name of the attorney-general of Massachusetts, being proceedings to determine the method of carrying on a public charitable trust.

WATT—DARLING

Craig McClelland Watt, *B* '04, and Frances Elizabeth Darling were married on Wednesday afternoon, June 10, 1908, at four o'clock at Christ Church, Germantown, Pennsylvania. They will reside at 45 Westview Street, Pelham, Philadelphia.

BURNHAM—SHERMAN

James Aaron Burnham, Jr., *K* '08, and Miss Edith Lucy Sherman were married on Thursday, the eighteenth of June, one thousand nine hundred and eight, at Tufts College, Massachusetts.

MORSE—WILLIAMS

On the quiet midsummer evening of July the seventh was solemnized the marriage of Miss Edna Florence Williams, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. A. F. Williams of Minneapolis, and Frank Leonard Morse, *T*^A '08, in Holy Trinity Church. Four hundred guests witnessed the full Episcopal ring service. The church was tastefully decorated with palms and Easter lilies.

With the opening strains of the Lohengrin bridal march the ushers stretched broad satin ribbons down the long aisles. The ushers were, Harold Whittaker, Σ^{Δ} '05, of Washington, D. C., Earl Huntley, Robert Block, and Rae Chamberlain, the last three being undergraduates of T^{Δ} ; Ray Dean, also of T^{Δ} , acted as best man. In the bridal procession were the Misses Pearl Weston, Florence Murray, Helen Riheldaffer and Gretta Munroe.

Brother Morse graduated this year from the law school of the University of Minnesota. His bride is a sister of Fred Williams, a "live" T^{Δ} graduate.

After the wedding a beautifully appointed reception was held at the home of the bride. Brother and Mrs. Morse went east on their wedding trip; and have returned to make Minneapolis their home, where the groom is in the employ of H. W. Commons & Co., grain brokers.

KELLS—THOMASON

Sauk Centre, Minnesota, was the scene of a quiet Theta Delt wedding on Sept. 1st, when Miss Laura Thomason was united in marriage to Laurel L. Kells, T^{Δ} '08. After a honeymoon of two weeks the couple took up their residence in Sauk Centre, the home of both the bride and groom.

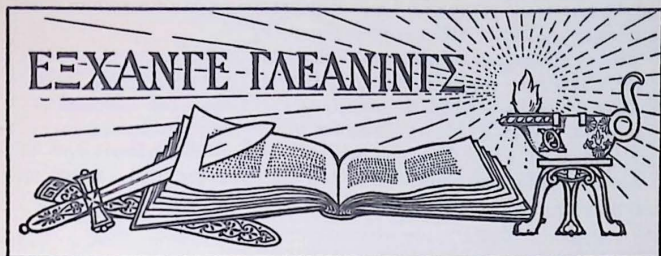
WASHINGTON—OSBORNE

H. J. Lamar Washington, P^{Δ} '10, of Macon, Georgia, married Lucille Marguerite Graves Osborne, daughter of Robert A. Osborne of New York, on June 16, 1908, and thus ended his college days. The wedding was a prominent social function and was eminently Theta Delt. The best man was Brother William Gage Brady, Jr., '08, and among the ushers were Brothers Benjamin F. Tillson, '07, Samuel T. Hollister, '06, Hickman Price, '09, and Robert V. Mahon, '10, all of the P^{Δ} Charge.

Among the distinguished guests were Governor Franklin Fort, of New Jersey, Colonel H. J. Lamar of Macon, Georgia, Lt. Commander Walker Crosby, U. S. A. Prior to the wedding day there was a cycle of social festivities, which culminated in the bachelor dinner at Sherry's, New York, which began June 12, 1908, and consumed a good part of two days. Brother Washington and his bride made an extensive auto tour through the Berkshires and sailed for Europe, July 25, and there continued their tour.

NICHOLS—BACON

Clayton Worthington Nichols, Jr., I , and Miss Marjorie Kate Bacon, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Earle Carpenter Bacon, were married on Saturday, June 20, 1908, at "Our Hobby," North Salem, New York. Brother and Mrs. Nichols, Jr., are at home to all Theta Delt at 1036 Bergen Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.



Our exchanges are requested to send one copy of each issue to Edward John Cook, Σ '95, Geneva, N. Y., one copy to Edward Van Winkle, Flat-Iron Building, New York City, and one copy to Theta Delta Chi Press, Flat-Iron Building, New York City. In return three copies of *THE SHIELD* will be sent to any desired addresses.—Ed.

The May issue of Σ X Quarterly contains a review by Mr. Henry Beach Carré of Mr. Clarence F. Birdseye's (X Ψ) address on "College Home Life," printed in full in *THE SHIELD* for April 10. This address, which was first delivered before the Fifth Convention of the Religious Education Association at Washington on February 11, 1908, is practically a summary of the main points of Mr. Birdseye's book entitled "Individual Training in Our Colleges." Mr. Birdseye's real argument is that the fraternity being now the only college organization ready for the task, should systematically supervise the morals of its undergraduate membership. Mr. Carré believes that the faculties of the college should take up this work, and declares that "If the professors and instructors including presidents, chancellors and deans have not time enough for this most important work, then the colleges and universities themselves are at fault in not reckoning character forming work as a necessary part of the task of the instructor and administrator, and granting them time in which to do it." This may come in time, although the modern college assumes that the student is a "man" not requiring *supervision* and subject only to *discipline*. The college now provides physical training for this college man and may in time resume the task of moral training. But, taking the fraternity system bye and large, we believe that the fraternities are now performing this duty of moral supervision of undergraduate membership in a more or less systematic method. It will not do to suspend this labor until the faculties take it up. The general interest aroused by the discussion of this important topic in fraternity publications shows the drift and motive of the fraternity sentiment.

The Σ X reviewer regards it as uncertain that supervising alumni can always be found ready for the task. But this difficulty we believe

will seldom arise. This labor has always been treated as one of intense affection for the fraternity and for the youth of active membership; and the extremely "successful" men who are too busy for it should never be allowed the honor and the pleasure of the work.

If the undergraduates resent "undue solicitude for their conduct," as Mr. Carré fears they will, this situation can be cured by that exercise of personal wisdom which is necessary to fit the case. We do not understand however that monasteries are to be established for the development of anchorites, and we believe that the fairly clean life of American youth as typified in honest college sport, will not be considered as undue, unusual, or the result of "undue solicitude."

SOUND ADVICE

A letter from an alumnus to his undergraduate son. Reprinted from the *Yale Alumni Weekly*.

"I am writing a few things I meant to say to you when we took our last walk together, the day before you left for Yale. I intended to say them then, and I will even confess that I shamelessly inveigled you into taking a stroll on the quiet street that I might rehearse a carefully prepared bit of Chesterfield up-to-date; but somehow I could not seem to begin,—and, after all, perhaps I can write what was in my mind more freely and plainly than I could have spoken it.

"I think I had never realized before that I was getting old.

"Of course I have known that my hair is causing your mother much solicitude, and that I am hopelessly wedded to my pince-nez while reading my daily paper, and at the opera; but in some incomprehensible way I had forgotten to associate these trifles with the encroachment of time. It was the sudden realization that you were about to become a freshman in the college from which, as it seems to me, I but yesterday graduated, that 'froze the genial current of my soul,' and spared you my paternal lecture.

"Another thing, trifling in itself, opened my eyes to the fact of my advancing years. Some day it may be yours to know the pain, the unreasonable pain that comes over a man to know that between him and his boy, and his boy's friends, an unseen but unassailable barrier has arisen, erected by no human agency; and to feel that while they may experience a vague respect and even curiosity to know what exists on your side of the barrier, you on your part would give all—wealth, position, influence, honor—to get back to theirs! All the world, clumsily or gracefully, is crawling over this barrier; but not one ever crawls back again!

"You have ever seemed happy to be with me; you have worked with me, read and smoked with me, even played golf with me; but the subtle change in your attitude, the kindling of your eye when we met young men of your age, is the keenest pain I have ever known; yet one which, God knows! I would not reproach you with. It explains what I used to see on my father's face and did not understand.

"And so, comfortably situated upon my side of the barrier, let me, my dear son, who have spared you so much elderly wisdom (more, I fear, because I have hitherto been blissfully unaware of my own seniority than from any conscious motive), let me, I say, indulge in a few customary parental warnings

to you at this time. I trust that they will not be hackneyed, and I know that they will be sincere.

"You will probably play cards in college; most men do,—I did. The gambling instinct in man is primordial. Kept under due bounds, if not useful, it is at least comparatively harmless. This is the very best that I or any honest man can say of it. I should be glad if you never cared to gamble; but I do not ask it. Assuming that you will, I do not insult you, and myself equally, by warning you against unfairness; to suppose you capable of cheating at cards is to suppose an impossibility. You could not do so without forfeiting the right ever to enter your home again. But some careless and insidious practices, not unknown in my day and class, savor to the upright mind of cheating, without always incurring its penalties.

"To play with men whom you know cannot afford to lose, and who must either cheat or suffer privation; to play when you yourself must win your bet to square yourself; that is, when you do not reasonably see how you are going to raise the money to pay providing you lose—this is a gambler's chance to which no gentleman will ever expose his fellow players.

"I ask nothing of you in the way of a declared position on religion. Your mother may have demanded more of you here—entreated more; I cannot. I ask but this: That you will give earnest, serious consideration to the fact that we exist on this planet for a shockingly brief fraction of Eternity; that it behooves every man to diligently seek an answer to the great question—Why am I here? And then, as best he can, to live up to the ideal enjoined by his answer. And if this carries you far, and if it leads you to embrace any of the great creeds of Christendom, this will be to your mother an unspeakable joy, and, perhaps, not less so to me; but it is a question which cannot be settled by the mere filial desire to please.

"Last of all, while you are in college, be of it and support its every healthful activity. I ask no academic honor your natural inclinations may not lead you to strive for; no physical supremacy your animal spirits may not instinctively reach out and grasp. You will, I presume, make the fraternity I made, and, I hope, the societies; you will probably then learn that your father was not always a dignified, bearded man in pince-nez and frock coat, and that on his side of the barrier he cut not a few capers which, seen in the clear light of his summer, gain little grace. Yet, were he to live his life over again, he would cut the same, or worse.

Finally, if you make any of the teams, never quit. That is all the secret of success. Never quit! If you can't win the scholarship, fight it out to the end of the examination. If you can't win your race, at least finish—somewhere. If your boat can't win, at least keep pulling on your oar, even if your eye glazes and the taste of blood comes into your throat with every heave. If you cannot make your five yards in football, keep bucking the line—never let up—if you can't see, or hear, keep plugging ahead! Never quit!"

IT'S A PRETTY GOOD PLAN TO FORGET IT.

If you see a tall fellow ahead of the crowd,
A leader of men, marching fearless and proud,
And you know of a tale whose mere telling aloud
Would cause his proud head to in anguish be bowed,
It's a pretty good plan to forget it.

If you know of a skeleton hidden away
 In a closet, and guarded and kept from the day
 In the dark; whose showing, whose sudden display,
 Would cause grief and sorrow and life-long dismay,
 It's a pretty good plan to forget it.

If you know of a spot in the life of a friend,
 (We all have such spots concealed, world without end,)
 Whose touching his heartstrings would play on and rend,
 Till the shame of its showing no grieving could mend,
 It's a pretty good plan to forget it.

If you know of a thing that will darken the joy
 Of a man or a woman, a girl or a boy,
 That will wipe out a smile or the least way annoy
 A fellow, or cause any gladness to cloy,
 It's a good pretty plan to forget it.

If you know of a thing, just a least little sin,
 Whose telling would cork up a laugh, or a grin,
 Of a man you don't like, for Lord's sake keep it in!
 Don't, don't be a knocker, right here stick a pin,
 It's a pretty good plan to forget it.

K A Journal—April, 1908. Vol. XXV, No. 4.

The following editorials appeared in THE CADUCEUS of KΣ for April. Volume XXII, No. 7:

PAN-HELLENISM OF THE RIGHT SORT

We commend to the serious attention of every fraternity thinker the article entitled "The Legal Status of a College Fraternity," now running serially in this magazine. The first instalment appeared in the March CADUCEUS; the third and concluding instalment will be published in the May number. This article, which first appeared in the Theta Delta Chi *Shield*, is the work of a member of that fraternity, Olcott O. Partridge, Williams, '94, now a prominent member of the Boston bar. Mr. Partridge has not only done the fraternity world a great service by preparing this article; he has also performed similar service for the legal profession, the *American Law Review* making this clear by publishing the article in its entirety. Kappa Sigma desires to join with Mr. Partridge's own fraternity in congratulating him on performing such whole-hearted and single service for Greeks generally.

MORE OF THE RIGHT SORT

We were pleased to learn from the March letter of Psi Chapter that the brothers had been visited by Prof. Rudolf Tombo, Jr., registrar of Columbia University, while he was in Orono on a lecture trip. Prof. Tombo is a Theta Delta Chi, and, if we are not misinformed, is a former president of that fraternity. He has contracted the habit, evidently, of visiting fraternity chapters other than his

own when he finds himself in their vicinity; and it's hard-earned dollars to the best down-east doughnuts ever browned in a skillet that one of Prof. Tombo's little visitations does more good for the cause of pan-hellenism than has all the laboriously penned theories of the high-browed fraternity essayists let loose on a suffering Greek world from the day it came into being. The proof of this statement is to be found in the following sentence from the Maine letter: "The brothers found him to be a man who knows how to adapt himself to trying circumstances, and is always 'one of the boys.'" That settles it for us; and so we fervently pray that other fraternity lights will see the light and get the habit from Prof. Tombo, who, THE CADUCEUS assures him, will ever be a welcome visitor at Kappa Sigma's chapters.

The only fraternity which we have noticed as having a burial service is Chi Omega. One was adopted years ago by Kappa Sigma, but never was used. Kappa Alpha (southern) has recently advocated the adoption of a burial ceremony.

When the above paragraph was noticed in THE CADUCEUS of KΣ not much importance was placed upon it; but since it has been reprinted by the Greek Press it is thought that it is best to correct the erroneous impression, for Θ Δ X has an Order for the Burial of the Dead which has been used for some time. THE SHIELD, Volume XVIII, of 1902, page 49, mentions its use at the funeral of our lamented Brother Jacob Spahn. This burial ceremony is still in use.

The A T Ω Palm under "Editorial Vexations" mentions the delays in publication of the various numbers and endeavors to explain some of them. It states "the last—Congress number—was delayed by over a month. But then, the files show that no Congress *Palm* ever appeared on time." The Convention number of THE SHIELD, under the present management, not only appeared on the exact date of issue but was so distributed to the regularly listed subscribers that the Pacific Coast Brothers received their numbers approximately the same day as did the local subscribers. This was accomplished under conditions, none too favorable, by willing hands, with other business cares and without receiving compensation for the work. The keynote of this success is an abundance of enthusiasm with the faculty of not letting T-r-i-a-l spell TROUBLE. Following the editorial above referred to is some Don'ts for Correspondents. They are not exaggerated, and are the best list of Don'ts that has come to the attention of THE SHIELD.

DON'T'S FOR CORRESPONDENTS

Don't "send greetings to sister chapters." Your letter is a greeting.

Don't tell the Fraternity about the campus in spring time. Every campus has its quota of "budding trees, green grass and singing robins."

Don't say, "We beg to introduce Brother Smith to the Fraternity at large." He needs no introduction.

Don't say, "Smith journeyed across the burning sands of Malta Land and is now a full-fledged wearer of the glittering pin of old Alpha Tau Omega." If you say "John Smith was initiated on June 1st" the Fraternity will know what you mean.

Don't say that "Brother Smith resigned from the Chapter." He never resigns. He may leave, die or be expelled—but he never resigns.

Don't say "Brother So and So." We are all brothers—and PALM space is valuable.

Don't say, "Smith is captain of the football team." Tell us *which* Smith. Give his first or Christian name if he has one.

Don't write, "In college affairs our brothers are holding the high standard that has always characterized Alpha Tau Omega." It isn't necessary. The Fraternity knows that—otherwise your charter would have been withdrawn.

Don't send "best wishes to sister chapters." Use the Western Union service if you must do it. Nobody ever reads it in the PALM.

Don't say, "three jolly good fellows have recently ridden 'Old Billy.'" To start with it isn't true. Besides, why not say "initiated?"

Don't say, "We have the finest chapter in the institution." Somebody may deny it. If you must say it, be sure your PALM taxes are paid in full.

Don't say, "on the 16th," there are twelve dates of that number in a year.

Don't "extend a hearty invitation to call." Anyone within hailing distance will call as a matter of course.

Don't let the editor do your punctuating. He's a little shy on English Grammar and might do you an injustice.

Don't compel the compositor to guess at your proper names. He is a poor guesser.

Don't use the Egyptian system of chirography. Use a typewriter if you can't write a legible hand.

Don't tell us what a grand Fraternity A T Ω is: We all know it. Besides, it's not original.

Finally, don't forget to tell the facts. Be enthusiastic but not bombastic. Tell all the chapter has done and enjoyed. Tell all your members have done and achieved. But leave something for the reader's imagination. If you present the facts he can pass judgment upon your standing.

☛ "The White List Committee reported that nine universities in which Theta Delta Chi is not represented, were of such high standing that if an application for a charter were received, it should be given consideration. The convention accepted this report but took two names off the list, leaving seven.

There is no intention to establish new charges but simply to classify the universities." This is not a bad idea for it means extension intelligently planned.—*A T @ Palm, Vol. XXVIII, No. 2, June, 1908.*

Extracts from a letter by W. Raimond Baird, Editor of B Θ Π to the Editor of The Delta of Σ N:

"There are no secrets in B Θ Π concerning matters of administration and finance and there ought to be none in any other Fraternity." ****

"I am thoroughly and entirely opposed to any centralized plan of house ownership. I believe it to be an idle dream." ****

"You are entirely mistaken when you imagine that men of affairs will not manage the property of college chapters." ****

"Our Fraternity journals are not as good as they were twenty years ago, because now they are taken as a matter of course and the alumni do not support them by subscriptions or help them by contributions as they once did." ****

"I am a thorough believer in centralized government. I would tomorrow be well pleased to see my fraternity governed by one man." ****

"A great danger to a centralized scheme is that it concentrates power over money and that means politics within a fraternity to grasp that power." ****

"My judgment is, govern the fraternity as little as possible. Make as few laws as possible. Let the officers all be helpers, not commanders. Levy as few assessments as possible. Emphasize love, not duty; effort, not money." **

"Boyish human nature is the same all over the country and our problems are all alike." ****

"The young think a law enforces itself, a scheme well planned is ipso facto executed, but those of us who are not so young know better." ****

KEEP YOUR GRIT

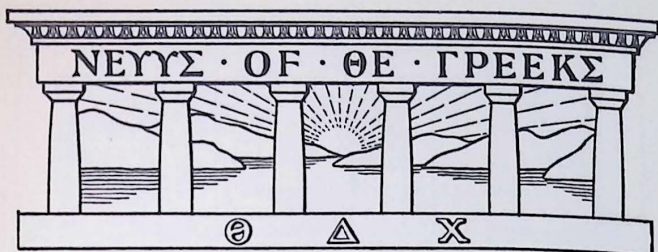
HANG on! Cling on! No matter what they say.

Push on! Sing on! Things will come your way.

Sitting down and whining never helps a bit;

Best way to get there is by keeping up your grit.

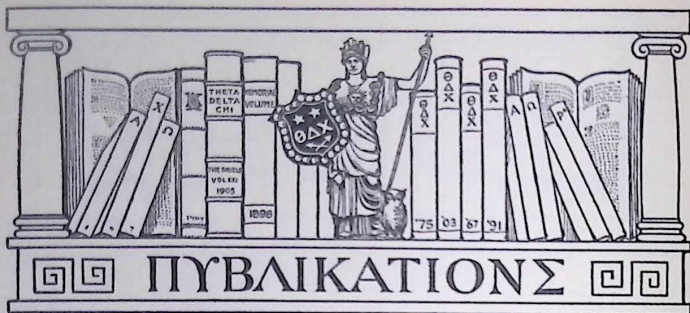
—Louis E. Thayer.



The Arch Chapter of the $\Delta T \Delta$ Fraternity announces the installation of the ΓM at The University of Washington, Seattle, Washington, on Wednesday, June 17, 1908.

$K\Sigma$ has formed their first general or natural organization under the name of The Kappa Sigma Club of New York. They have acquired possession of the building adjoining Reisenweber's Columbus Circle, known as 304 W. 58 Street, and had an enthusiastic house warming in April. It is hoped that they will enjoy their new home and the good Ship-room as well as did those who attended the quarto-centennial Banquet of Π^{Δ} when the Ship-room was launched in its Sea of usefulness and well christened by $\Theta \Delta X$.—See *The Shield*, Volume XXIV, pages 18-21.

In the States of New York, Pennsylvania, Montana, Colorado, Ohio, Tennessee, Kentucky, Minnesota, Illinois, Nebraska, and California the wearing of badges of fraternal orders by non-members is forbidden by law, and the offense made a misdemeanor.



All communications should be addressed to
THETA DELTA CHI PRESS
Flat-Iron Building, Madison Square,
New York City.

THE SHIELD—The current volume (XXIV) is two dollars a year. Previous volumes may be obtained bound or unbound at prices varying, according to the scarcity of the volume.

MEMORIAL HISTORY, 1848-1898. Edited and published by Clay W. Holmes, Φ '69. 294 pages, bound in cloth.

HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHICAL CATALOGUE OF THE BETA CHARGE OF THETA DELTA CHI. By Ernest Wilson Huffcut, B '84. With an Alphabetical Roll and Geographical Index and numerous tables and illustrations. 120 pages, Ithaca, 1900. Bound in cloth.

BETA PHOTOGRAPHIC ALBUM. A reproduction by photography (not half-tones) of all but six of the 218 members of the B Charge. (1900.)

THETA DELTS OF BOSTON—1903. A list of Theta Delts in business and professions in Boston and vicinity. Compiled by Frank W. Kimball, Α '94. 26 pages, paper cover.

THE SHIELD

A MAGAZINE PUBLISHED QUARTERLY BY THE THETA DELTA CHI PRESS, FLAT-IRON BUILDING MADISON SQUARE, NEW YORK CITY
FOUNDED 1869 :: REVIVED 1884



For while the eternal stars night's purple robe
Begem; while swings in space the pendent globe
Friendship must live! Ah may its impulse high
Still guide and guard the Theta Delta Chi.

VOLUME XXIV

NUMBER 4



PRESIDENT

EDWARD JOHN COOK, Ε '95, Geneva, N. Y.

SECRETARY

GEORGE N. SHAEFFER, ϕ '08, θ Δ X House, Easton, Pa.

TREASURER

RALPH E. McELFRESH, Ν Δ '08, θ Δ X House, South Bethlehem, Pa.

APPOINTMENTS BY GRAND LODGE

CUSTODIAN OF ARCHIVES

FREDERIC CARTER, Ε Δ '90, 1424 Broadway, New York.

EDITOR OF THE SIXTH CATALOG

EDWARD STETSON GRIFFING, Ι '89, 154 Nassau Street
New York City

EDITOR OF THE SONG BOOK

ROBERT ALLAN COAN, Λ '03, 70 Fifth Avenue, New York City

EDITOR OF THE SHIELD

EDWARD VAN WINKLE, Ρ Δ '00, of New York.



Secretaries are requested to carefully examine the following information in each issue and report promptly any corrections or changes to the Theta Delta Chi Press, Flat-Iron Building, New York City.

The President of the Grand Lodge holds the President of every $\theta \Delta \chi$ organization responsible for the correctness of all the following information in each issue.

—B—

Charge—Cornell University—January 11, 1870

$\theta \Delta \chi$ House, 15 South Ave., Ithaca, N. Y.

Saturday, 7:00 P. M.

President—JAMES A. HARRIS, JR., '09.

Charge Editor—STANTON GRIFFIS, '10.

Corresponding Secretary—JOSEPH C. SIBLEY, JR., '10.

— $\Gamma \Delta$ —

Charge—University of Michigan—December 13, 1889

$\theta \Delta \chi$ House, 910 Cornwell Place, Ann Arbor, Mich.

Sunday, 8:00 P. M.

President—WINFIELD S. BOWMAN, '08.

Charge Editor—C. S. BOUCHER, '09.

Corresponding Secretary—BURRITT A. PARKS, '08.

$\Gamma \Delta$ Association of $\theta \Delta \chi$ —October 25, 1899

President—WOLCOTT H. BUTLER, $\Gamma \Delta$ '91, 628 Packard St., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Treasurer—RICHARD M. HEAMES, $\Gamma \Delta$ '98, c/o Heames & Co., Detroit, Mich.

Secretary—HARRY C. THURNAU, $\Gamma \Delta$ '99, 930 Church St., Ann Arbor, Mich.

Directors—The Officers and FRANK F. VAN TUYL, $\Gamma \Delta$ '95, 1112 Union Trust Building, Detroit, Mich.; RALPH H. COLLAMORE, $\Gamma \Delta$ '97, 710 Washington Arcade, Detroit, Mich.; ALFRED KOCH, $\Gamma \Delta$ '07, Toledo, Ohio.

—Δ^Δ—

Charge—University of California—April 20, 1900
 Θ Δ X House, 2316 Bowditch St., Berkeley, Cal.
 Monday 7:00 P. M.

President—DAVID N. MORGAN, '09.
Charge Editor—LEON M. GOVE, '10.
Corresponding Secretary—WATT W. CLINCH, '11.

—E—

Charge—William and Mary College—May 12, 1853
 Θ Δ X House, Williamsburg, Va.
 Saturday, 10:00 P. M.

President—CHARLES A. TAYLOR, JR., '09.
Charge Editor—DUNCAN McRAE, '09.
Corresponding Secretary—AMOS R. KOONTZ, '10.

E Alumni Association—1904

President—W. ARTHUR MADDUX, '04.
Vice-President—H. JACKSON DAVIS, '02.
Secretary-Treasurer—ARTHUR D. WRIGHT, '04, Richmond, Va. Box 15.

—E^Δ—

Charge—Sheffield Scientific School, Yale—November 21, 1887
 Charter surrendered October, 1900

Thirty-Six Club—1903

President—A. RAYMOND BARTON, E^Δ '95, 1133 Broadway, New York City.
Secretary—ANDREW J. GILMOUR, E^Δ '95, 133 E. 57th St., New York City.
Treasurer—RICHARD KREMENTZ, E^Δ '98, 28 W. Kinney St., Newark, N. J.

—Z—

Charge—Brown University—November 12, 1853
 3 Slater Hall, Brown University, Providence, R. I.
 Friday, 8:30 P. M.

President—JAMES D. DEAN, '09.
Charge Editor—GUY F. STRICKLER, '09.
Corresponding Secretary—EDWARD J. SHAEFFER, '10.

Z Alumni Association (See Rhode Island Alumni Association)

THE CHARGES

V

—Z^A—

Charge—McGill University—October 4, 1901
House, 149 Durocher St., Montreal, Canada.
Saturday, 7:30 P. M.

President—CHARLES E. RICHARDSON, '09.
Charge Editor—PHILIP H. WELTON, '11.
Corresponding Secretary—IVES H. ARMSTRONG, '11.

Z^A Alumni Association—1902

President—JAMES W. DUNCAN, '01, 27 Bishop St., Montreal, Canada.
Secretary—CLAUDE E. FORTIN, '03, 149 Durocher St., Montreal, Canada.
Treasurer—H. B. MUNROE, '03, Houghton Square, West Lynn, Mass.

—H—

Charge—Bowdoin College—June, 1854
θ Δ X House, Maine and McKean Sts., Brunswick, Me.
Wednesday, 7:00 P. M.

President—JOSEPH A. DAVIS, '08.
Charge Editor—JAMES F. HAMBURGER, '10.
Corresponding Secretary—JOHN A. WENTWORTH, '09.

Eta Chapter House Corporation—May 25, 1901

President—PHILIP DANA, H '96, Westbrook, Maine.
Vice-President—FREMONT J. C. LITTLE, H '89, 190 Water St., Portland, Maine.
Treasurer—WILMOT B. MITCHELL, H '90, 6 College St., Brunswick, Maine.
Clerk—LEVI TURNER, H '86, City Building, Portland, Maine.
Directors—The Officers and GEORGE W. CRAIGIE, H '07, c/o Massachusetts
Institute Technology, Boston, Mass.

—H^A—

Charge—Stanford University—April 25, 1903
θ Δ X House, 24 Lasuen St., Stanford University, California.
Monday, 7:00 P. M.

President—C. F. GANONG, '10.
Charge Editor—CARL E. NEWMAN, '11.
Corresponding Secretary—RODGER H. BROWN, '10.

Eta Deuteron Alumni Association—House Corporation—October 20, 1905

President—PERRY B. ROBERTS, B '87, Palo Alto, Cal.
Vice-President—FRANK C. NYE, H^A '09, Riverside, Cal.
Secretary and Treasurer—W. J. YOUNG, H^A '07, θ Δ X House, Berkeley, Cal.
Directors—Officers and D. E. WOOD, H^A '08; S. L. BACON, H^A '04.



Charge—Massachusetts Institute of Technology—March 21, 1890
 θ Δ X House, 262 Newbury St., Boston, Mass.
 Wednesday, 7:30 P. M.

President—NEWMAN B. GREGORY, '09.
Charge Editor—RALPH M. TORREY, '09.
Corresponding Secretary—ARTHUR F. CONANT, '10.



Charge—Harvard University—1856
 θ Δ X House, 54 Dunster St., Cambridge, Mass.
 Tuesday.

President—GEORGE S. SHIRK, '09.
Charge Editor—ALLAN SWIFT, '09.
Corresponding Secretary—ROBERT R. CLARK, '09.

I Graduate Association—1902

Secretary—ERNST M. PARSONS, I '03, 101 Tremont St., Boston, Mass.



Charge—Williams College—June 12, 1891
 θ Δ X House, Park St., Williamstown, Mass.
 Tuesday, 9:30 P. M.

President—HENRY W. HARTER, JR., '09.
Charge Editor—EDWARD C. McLELLAN, '11.
Corresponding Secretary—RICHARD BAILEY, '10.

θ Δ X Association of Williams College—1906

President—FREDERICK C. FERRY, I^Δ '91, Williams College, Williamstown, Mass.
Treasurer—CHARLES M. DAVENPORT, I^Δ '01, 426 Exchange Building, Boston, Mass.

Secretary—RUSSELL C. GIBBS, I^Δ '00, 55 Judkins St., Newtonville, Mass.
Trustees—The President and JOHN P. HUNTINGTON, I^Δ '94, Norwich, Conn.;
 EDMONDS PUTNEY, I^Δ '96, U. S. Express Building, Rector St., New York
 City; RALPH W. DUNBAR, '98, 23 Court St., Boston, Mass.; GEORGE
 C. FORREY, JR., I^Δ '03, Anderson, Ind.



Charge—Tufts College—1856
 θ Δ X House, 123 Packard Ave., Tufts College, Mass.
 Monday, 7:00 P. M.

President—DAYTON G. VOGT, '08.
Charge Editor—GUY HAMILTON, '10.
Corresponding Secretary—RAYMOND G. LINCOLN, '10.

Kappa Charge of the Theta Delta Chi Fraternity Corporation—April 28, 1883

President—FREDERICK W. HAMILTON, K '80, Tufts College, Mass.

Vice-President—SUMNER ROBINSON, K '88, 35 Congress St., Boston, Mass.

Treasurer—ARTHUR W. COOLIDGE, K '03, 89 State St., Boston, Mass.

Clerk—RICHARD B. COOLIDGE, K '02, 89 State St., Boston, Mass.

Executive Committee—The Officers and C. NEAL BARNEY, K '95, 38 Exchange St., Lynn, Mass.; THOMAS WHITTEMORE, K '94, Tufts College, Mass.; JOSIAH BUTLER, K '01, Lowell, Mass.

Trustees Semi-Centennial Fund

ARTHUR W. PIERCE, K '82, Franklin, Mass.

IRA RICH KENT, K '99, 201 Columbus Ave., Boston, Mass.

—K^Δ—

Charge—University of Illinois—May 29, 1908

θ Δ X House, 201 East Green St., Champaign, Ill.
Monday, 6:45 P. M.

President—R. E. DOHERTY, '09.

Charge Editor—F. E. WARREN, '11.

Corresponding Secretary—I. A. I. LINDBERG, '10.

θ Δ X Building Association, 201 East Green St., Champaign, Ill.

Committee—E. F. J. LINDBERG, '09, I. A. I. LINDBERG, '10, WALTER HAMILTON, '11, A. H. EDGERTON, '12.

—Λ—

Charge—Boston University—March 14, 1877

76 Huntington Ave., Boston, Mass.
Thursday, 7:30 P. M.

President—PHILIP A. GOOLD, '08.

Charge Editor—Harold H. Thorp, '10.

Corresponding Secretary—JAMES O. GREENAN, '08.

Δ Graduate Association—1899

President—CHARLES J. BULLOCK, Δ '89, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.

Vice-President—W. F. ROGERS, Δ '94, 324 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

Recording Secretary—F. S. BALDWIN, Δ '88, Boston University, Boston, Mass.

Corresponding Secretary—F. W. KIMBALL, Δ '94, 47 Kilby St., Boston, Mass.

Treasurer—C. B. TEWKSBURY, Δ '92, 14 Landseer St., Roxbury, Mass.

New York Association Δ Alumni

President—ORISON S. MARDEN, Δ '77, The Success Building, 22nd St., N. Y. City.

Secretary-Treasurer—GEORGE B. CURRIER, Δ '99, 19 West 34th St., N. Y. City.

—M^Δ—

Charge—Amherst College—June 15, 1885

θ Δ X House, 13 Northampton Road, Amherst, Mass.
Tuesday, 8:00 P. M.

President—JOSEPH B. JAMIESON, '09.

Charge Editor—PIERRE DREWSON, '10.

Corresponding Secretary—PIERRE DREWSON, '10.

Mu Deuteron Association of Theta Delta Chi Society—1890

President—NATHAN P. AVERY, M^Δ '91, Holyoke, Mass.

Treasurer—CHARLES W. WALKER, M^Δ '99, Northampton, Mass.

Secretary—ARTHUR J. HOPKINS, M^Δ '85, Amherst, Mass.

Trustees—The Officers and PAUL C. PHILLIPS, M^Δ '88, Amherst, Mass.; ASA G. BAKER, M^Δ '88, 6 Cornell St., Springfield, Mass.; HARRY A. BULLOCK, M^Δ '99, "The Times," New York City; RALPH W. WRIGHT, M^Δ '99, Indian Orchard, Mass.

—N—

Charlottesville, Virginia

Chartered 1857, re-established in 1873, abandoned 1877

THORNTON S. WILSON, N '76, News Ferry, Va.

—N^Δ—

Charge—Lehigh University—June 14, 1884

601 Delaware Ave., South Bethlehem, Pa.
Friday, 8:00 P. M.

President—FLOYD M. SKIDGELL, '10.

Charge Editor—A. C. CALLEN, '09.

Corresponding Secretary—JOHN ANDERSON, '10.

—Ξ—

Charge—Hobart College—June 29, 1857

θ Δ X House, Geneva, N. Y.
Monday, 11:00 P. M.

President—MILES D. STETTENBENZ, '09.

Charge Editor—MILES D. STETTENBENZ, '09.

Corresponding Secretary—GEORGE MAURICE HOOPER, '09.

Xi Charge of Theta Delta Chi Corporation—1907

President—ROBERT C. SCOTT, Ξ '70, Baldwinsville, N. Y.

Vice-President—FRANCIS A. HERENDEN, Ξ '86, Geneva, N. Y.

Secretary—FREDERICK D. WHITWELL, Ξ '98, Geneva, N. Y.

Treasurer—EDWARD J. COOK, Ξ '95, Geneva, N. Y.

Directors—The Officers and S. DOUGLASS CORNELL, Ξ '60, c/o National Lead Co., Buffalo, N. Y.

THE CHARGES

—O—

"The Omicron Survivors Association"—June 5, 1908

President—HENRY BASCOM BROWN, 0 '59, East Hampton P. O., Conn.
Vice-President and Treasurer—WILLIAM DAWSON BRIDGE, 0 '61, 150 Fifth Ave., N. Y. City.
Secretary—CHARLES COLLARD ADAMS, 0 '59, Cromwell, Conn.

—O^Δ—

Charge—Dartmouth College—September 28, 1869

Bank Building, Hanover, N. H.
 Wednesday, 7:00 P. M.

President—MORTON HULL, '09.
Charge Editor—IRVING F. JEWETT, '10.
Corresponding Secretary—FLETCHER P. BURTON, '10.

O^Δ Alumni Association

President—LESLIE P. SNOW, '86, Rochester, N. H.
Vice-President—WARREN F. GREGORY, '88, Boston, Mass.
Secretary-Treasurer—PERCY O. DARR, '02, Boston, Mass.
Executive Committee—Above officers and ARCHIBALD C. BOYD, '89, Boston, Mass.; GEORGE M. WATSON, '91, Manchester, N. H.; PERLEY O. PLACE, '93, Syracuse, N. Y.; NATHANIEL H. BARROWS, '00, Winooski, Vermont; EDMUND E. DOY, '05, Worcester, Mass.

—II^Δ—

Charge—College of the City of New York—November 3, 1881

11 Hamilton Terrace, New York City.
 Friday, 8:00 P. M.

President—F. E. MULLEN, '10.
Charge Editor—F. E. MULLEN, '10.
Corresponding Secretary—W. H. LANGE, '12.

Graduate Association of II^Δ—1906

President—CHAS. P. SCHMID, JR., II^Δ '97, 557 W. 124th St., New York City.
Vice-President—WALTER W. LEE, II^Δ '93, 43 Exchange Place, New York City.
Secretary—WM. B. WRIGHT, II^Δ '97, 76 William St., New York City.
Treasurer—C. LE C. HOWE, II^Δ '98, 346 Broadway, New York City.

—P—

Charge—Washington and Lee University—Lexington, Virginia
 Established December 29, 1869, discontinued in 1872
 P Alumni Association—December 20, 1907

Secretary—WALTER T. CHANDLER, P '71, 29 Wabash Ave., Chicago, Ill.

—P^Δ—

Charge—Columbia University—1883

θ Δ X House, 619 W. 113th St., New York City.
Monday, 8:30 P. M.

President—PAUL BILLINGSLEY, '09.

Charge Editor—KENNETH BROWNE, '09.

Corresponding Secretary—ALFRED SCHMID, '09.

P^Δ Alumni Association—1903

President—RUDOLF TOMBO, JR., P^Δ '98, 628 W. 114th St., New York City.

Vice-President—GEORGE EHRET, JR., P^Δ '99, 1070 Madison Ave., New York City.

Treasurer—J. BOYCE SMITH, JR., P^Δ '01, 32 Liberty St., New York City.

Secretary—LUDWIG LINDENMEYER, P^Δ '00, 359 W. 121st St., New York City.

Rho Deuteron Company—1904

President—J. BOYCE SMITH, JR., P^Δ '01, 32 Liberty St., New York City.

Vice-President—HENRY G. HERSHFIELD, P^Δ '98, 262 W. 107th St., New York City.

Treasurer—FRANK N. DODD, P^Δ '91, 150 W. 40th St., New York City.

Secretary—ROBERT J. MAHON, P^Δ '83, 63 Wall St., New York City.

Directors—The Officers and RUDOLF TOMBO, JR., P^Δ '98, 628 W. 114th St., New York City; LUDWIG LINDENMEYER, P^Δ '00, 359 W. 121st St., New York City; and HENRY H. ST. CLAIR, P^Δ '00, 49 Wall St., New York City.

—Σ^Δ—

Charge—University of Wisconsin—May 15, 1895

θ Δ X House, 703 State St., Madison, Wis.
Monday, 7:00 P. M.

President—ERNEST J. SPRINGER, '09.

Charge Editor—JOHN A. FRYER, '11.

Corresponding Secretary—CLEMENT A. ROSSBACK, '11.

Σ^Δ Alumni Association of θ Δ X—May 23, 1903

President—JOHN P. GREGG, Σ^Δ '99, Madison, Wis.

Vice-President—JOHN F. WILSON, Σ^Δ '96, Appleton, Wis.

Treasurer—JOHN A. PRATT, Σ^Δ '94, Menominee Falls, Wis.

Secretary—OLIVER M. SALISBURY, Σ^Δ '95, Madison, Wis.

Executive Committee—HOWARD S. ELLIOTT, Σ^Δ '03, Public Service Building, Milwaukee, Wis.; GEORGE W. MEAD, Σ^Δ '94, Grand Rapids, Wis.; FRANK E. COMPTON, Σ^Δ '98, 200 Munroe St., Chicago, Ill.

THE CHARGES

The Wisconsin Association of $\theta \Delta X$ —May, 1895

Re-incorporated, January, 1905.

- President*—JOHN A. PRATT, $\Sigma \Delta$ '94, Menominee Falls, Wis.
Vice-President—THEODORE W. BRAGEAU, $\Sigma \Delta$ '97, Grand Rapids, Wis.
Secretary-Treasurer—OLIVER M. SALISBURY, $\Sigma \Delta$ '95, Madison, Wis.
Directors—ISAAC P. WITTER, $\Sigma \Delta$ '96, Grand Rapids, Wis.; JOHN F. WILSON, $\Sigma \Delta$ '96, Appleton, Wis.; THEODORE W. BRAGEAU, $\Sigma \Delta$ '97, Grand Rapids, Wis.; JOHN A. PRATT, $\Sigma \Delta$ '94, Menominee Falls, Wis.; JOHN P. GREGG, $\Sigma \Delta$ '99, Madison, Wis.; PETER L. PEASE, $\Sigma \Delta$ '04, Oshkosh, Wis.; OLIVER M. SALISBURY, $\Sigma \Delta$ '95, Madison, Wis.

—T Δ —

Charge—University of Minnesota—April 27, 1892

$\theta \Delta X$ House, 100 Beacon St., S. E., Minneapolis, Minn.

Monday, 7:00 P. M.

- President*—WALTER M. LEUTHOLD, '09.
Charge Editor—S. WILSON McEWAN, '10.
Corresponding Secretary—CHAUNCEY C. COON, '10.

T Δ Alumni Association (See Minnesota Association)

— Φ —

Charge—Lafayette College—February 11, 1867

$\theta \Delta X$ House, Easton, Pa.

Tuesday

- President*—ELLORY D. MANLEY, '09.
Charge Editor—WM. BLAKE HINDMAN, '10.
Corresponding Secretary—JOSEPH O. PARKER, '10.

Φ Alumni Association—1904

- President*—I. P. PARDEE, Φ '74, Hazleton, Pa.
Vice-President—GEORGE G. HONNESS, Φ '93.
Secretary—EDWIN B. TWITMEYER, Φ '96, College Hall, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Pa.
Treasurer—O. G. A. BARKER, Φ '95, Lincoln Building, Johnstown, Pa.

Φ House Trustees

- President*—I. P. PARDEE, Φ '74, Hazelton, Pa.
Vice-President—JOHN MARKLE, Φ '80, Jeddo, Pa.
Treasurer—FRANK W. STEWART, Φ '69, Easton, Pa.
Secretary—FRANK N. DAY, Φ '74, Hazelton, Pa.
Trustees—The Officers and CHARLES B. ADAMSON, Φ '77, Philadelphia, Pa.; CLAY W. HOLMES, Φ '69, Elmira, N. Y.

—X—

Charge—University of Rochester—May, 1867
 θ Δ X House, 96 Park Ave., Rochester, N. Y.
 Wednesday

President—ARTHUR W. MORRISON, '10.

Charge Editor—J. CARL HAGEMAN, '11.

Corresponding Secretary—WILLIAM H. IRVINE, '10.

X Alumni Association (See Rochester Graduate Association)

—X^Δ—

Charge—George Washington University—March 26, 1896
 θ Δ X House, 930 18th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.
 Saturday, 8:00 P. M.

President—WILLIAM J. TURKENTON, '09.

Charge Editor—ALBERT W. BRYAN, '11.

Corresponding Secretary—KENNETH F. MAXCY.

X^Δ Graduate Association—October 26, 1901

President—STANTON C. PEELLE, X^Δ '99, Kellogg Building, Washington, D. C.

Vice-President—GILBERT W. KELLY, X^Δ '00, 3110 17th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Secretary-Treasurer—FREDERICK W. ALBERT, X^Δ '05, 1626 29th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Chi Deuteron Fund Trustees—May, 1906

Chairman—STANTON C. PEELLE, X^Δ '99, Kellogg Building, Washington, D. C.

Secretary—WM. K. WEST, X^Δ '06, 1808 Belmont Rd., N. W., Washington, D. C.

Treasurer—CLYDE D. GARRETT, 930 18th St., N. W., Washington, D. C.

—Ψ—

Charge—Hamilton College—March 13, 1868
 θ Δ X House, College Hill, Clinton, N. Y.
 Tuesday, 7:00 P. M.

President—LEONARD A. WATSON, '08.

Charge Editor—WALKER McMARTIN, '08.

Corresponding Secretary—WINTHROP H. KELLOGG, '08.

Ψ Alumni Association

President—CLARK H. TIMERMAN, Ψ '87, Ellicott Square Bldg., Buffalo, N. Y.

Vice-President—HARLOW E. BUNDY, Ψ '77, Binghamton, N. Y.

Secretary—HORACE G. GETMAN, Ψ '09, θ Δ X House, Clinton, N. Y.

Treasurer—FRANK D. WESTCOTT, Ψ '82, Genesee St., Utica, N. Y.

Trustees—B. W. SHERWOOD, Ψ '82, Pres., South Salina St., Syracuse, N. Y.; HORACE G. GETMAN, Sec.; FRANK D. WESTCOTT, Ψ '82, Treas.;

I. N. GERE, Ψ '84; W. B. MORROW, Ψ '80; L. J. EHRET, Ψ '04.

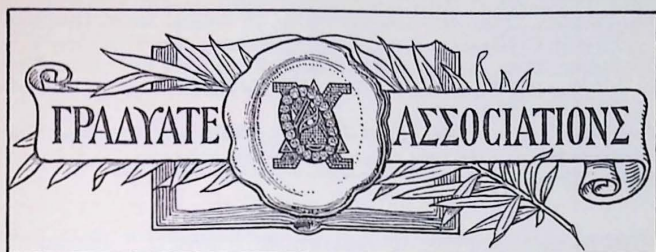
Ψ House Trustees

President—BRADFORD W. SHERWOOD, Ψ '82, So. Salina St., Syracuse, N. Y.

Treasurer—FRANK D. WESTCOTT, Ψ '82, Genesee St., Utica, N. Y.

Secretary—HORACE G. GETMAN, Ψ '09, θ Δ X House, Clinton, N. Y.

Trustees—The Officers and IRVING N. GERE, Ψ '84; WILLIAM B. MORROW, Ψ '80; LOUIS J. EHRET, Ψ '04.



Secretaries are requested to carefully examine the following information in each issue and report promptly any corrections or changes to the Theta Delta Chi Press, Flat-Iron Building, New York City.

The President of the Grand Lodge holds the President of every θ Δ χ organization responsible for the correctness of all the following information in each issue.

GENERAL ORGANIZATIONS

Association of Theta Delta Chi—1901

President—CARL A. HARSTROM, Ξ '86, Norwalk, Conn.

First Vice-President—WILLIAM B. WRIGHT, Π Δ '87, William St., New York City.

Second Vice-President—JAMES C. HALLOCK, Δ '90, 51 Renner Ave., Newark, N. J.

Treasurer—CLIFFORD WILMURT, Π Δ '93, 389 Fifth Ave., New York City.

Secretary—FRANK N. DODD, P Δ '91, 150 W. 40th St., New York City.

Grand Lodge Curator—HARRY A. BULLOCK, M Δ '99, Times Building, New York City.

Theta Delta Chi Press—1907

Address for All Departments: Flat-Iron Building, New York City.

President—JAMES C. HALLOCK, Δ '90, 51 Renner Ave., Newark, N. J.

First Vice-President—(President Grand Lodge, ex-officio,) EDWARD JOHN COOK, Ξ '95, Geneva, N. Y.

Second Vice-President—(Shield Editor, ex-officio,) EDWARD VAN WINKLE, P Δ '00, Flat-Iron Building, New York City.

Secretary-Treasurer—FRANK N. DODD, P Δ '91, 150 W. 40th St., New York City.

Directors—J. C. HALLOCK, Δ '90, EDWARD VAN WINKLE, P Δ '00, CARL A. HARSTROM, Ξ '86; MORTIMER B. FOSTER, Π Δ '98; WILLIAM C. DOORIS, Ξ '03.

Graduate Club of Theta Delta Chi—1896

1424 Broadway, New York City.

President—WILLIAM B. WRIGHT, *Π* Δ '97, 76 William St., New York City.*Vice-Presidents*—THOS. H. CALHOUN, *Π* Δ '99, 76 William Street, New York City; H. G. HERSHFIELD, *P* Δ '98, 2783 Broadway, New York City; F. S. FISHER, *Π* Δ '00, 2424 7th Avenue, New York City; WM. C. DOORIS, *Ξ* '03, 120 West 11th Street, New York City; A. J. GILMOUR, *E* Δ '95, 133 East 57th Street, New York City.*Treasurer*—CLARENCE LE C. HOWE, *Π* Δ '89, 346 Broadway, New York City.*Secretary*—JAMES C. HALLOCK, *Δ* '90, 51 Renner Ave., Newark, N. J.*Board of Governors*—

TERMS EXPIRE APRIL, 1909.

C. LE C. HOWE, *Π* Δ '89, 346 Broadway, N. Y. City; D. S. DOUGHERTY, *Π* Δ '82, 259 West 45th Street, N. Y. City; G. M. S. SCHULZ, *Π* Δ '92, 38 Park Row, N. Y. City; J. A. HAMILTON, *X* '98, 1790 Clinton Ave., N. Y. City; F. S. FISHER, *Π* Δ '00, 2424 7th Ave., N. Y. City; E. S. GRIFFING, *I* '89, 154 Nassau Street, N. Y. City.

TERMS EXPIRE APRIL, 1910.

J. C. HALLOCK, *Δ* '90, 51 Renner Ave., Newark, N. J.; T. H. CALHOUN, *Π* Δ '99, 76 William St., N. Y. City; J. HESS, *E* Δ '98, c/o N. Y. City Ry. Co., 21 Park Row, N. Y. City; A. J. GILMOUR, *E* Δ '95, 133 E. 57th St., N. Y. City; W. C. DOORIS, *Ξ* '03, 120 W. 11th St., N. Y. City; C. HIBSON, *Π* Δ '92, 237 Lexington Ave., N. Y. City.

TERMS EXPIRE APRIL, 1911.

W. S. PAINE, *X* '68, The Plaza, N. Y. City; JOHN MARKLE, *Φ* '80, 31 Nassau St., N. Y. City; F. N. DODD, *P* Δ '91, 150 W. 40th St., N. Y. City; W. B. WRIGHT, *Π* Δ '97, 76 William St., N. Y. City; C. WILMURT, *Π* Δ '93, 389 5th Ave., N. Y. City; H. G. HERSHFIELD, *P* Δ '98, 2783 Broadway, N. Y. City.



LOCAL ORGANIZATIONS

New York Graduate Association—1856

334 5th Ave., New York City.

- President*—HON. WILLIS S. PAINE, LL.D., X '68, Plaza Hotel, New York City.
Vice-Presidents—HON. JOHN W. GRIGGS, LL.D., Ø '68, 27 Pine St., New York City; JAMES CRUIKSHANK, LL. D. Δ '51, 206 S. Oxford St., Brooklyn, N.Y.; CHARLES R. MILLER, Ø Δ '72, Times Building, New York City; Rev. CHARLES L. GOODELL, D.D., Δ '77, 136 West 130 Street, N. Y. City; LAWRENCE T. COLE, PH.D. Γ Δ '92, 147 W. 91 Street, New York City. MORTIMER C. ADDOMS, LL.D., E '62, 73 East 56 Street, New York City.
Treasurer—J. PRESCOTT MCKINNEY, X '69, 334 Fifth Ave., N. Y. City.
Curator—EDWARD VAN WINKLE, P Δ '00, Flat-Iron Building, New York City.
Secretary—HOMER D. BROOKINS, X '80, 38 Park Row, New York City.
Historian—ROBERT J. MAHON, P Δ '83, 63 Wall Street, New York City.

New England Association—1884

- AMHERST, BOWDOIN, BROWN, BOSTON UNIVERSITY, DARTMOUTH, HARVARD, TUFTS, WILLIAMS, MASSACHUSETTS INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY.
President—FREDERICK W. FOSDICK, M Δ '98, 28 State St., Boston, Mass.
Vice-Presidents—HON. LEVI TURNER, H '86; HON. AUGUSTUS MILLER, Z '71; HARRY P. BROWN, I '03; CHAS. M. DAVENPORT, I Δ '01; DR. F. W. HAMILTON, K '80; PROF. C. J. BULLOCK, Δ '88; DR. PAUL C. PHILLIPS, M Δ '88; FRANK W. WENTWORTH, Ø Δ '03.
Secretary—RUSSELL C. GIBBS, I Δ '00, 42 Kilby St., Boston, Mass.
Directors—BROTHERS SHIRES, Z; SOULE, H; FERNALD, I; BASSETT, I Δ; DOLE, K; JAMES, A; CRAWFORD, M Δ; BURNIE, Ø Δ.

Rhode Island Alumni Association of Ø Δ X—January, 1898

- President*—EDWARD B. HAMLIN, Z '72, 65 Clifford St., Providence, R. I.
Vice-President—STEPHEN M. PITMAN, K '69, 97 William St., Providence, R. I.
Treasurer—EDWARD C. STINESS, Z '90, 943 Banigan Building, Providence, R. I.
Secretary—HENRY D. C. DUBOIS, Z '98, 19 College St., Providence, R. I.
Executive Committee—The Officers and ROBERT S. EMERSON, Z '97, 86 Weybosset St., Providence, R. I.; EDWARD S. ROBERTS, Z '96, c/o Stone & Webster, Manager Pensacola Electric Co., Boston, Mass.; and EDWIN A. BURLINGAME, B '96, 359 Brook St., Providence, R. I.

Central New York Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi
March 10, 1905

President—ROBERT C. SCOTT, Ξ '70, Baldwinsville, N. Y.

Vice-President—BRADFORD W. SHERWOOD, Ψ '82, 1117 S. Salina St., Syracuse, N. Y.

Secretary—PERLEY O. PLACE, $\Theta\Delta$ '93, 1204 E. Adams St., Syracuse, N. Y.

Treasurer—IRVING N. GERE, Ψ '84, 535 Oak St., Syracuse, N. Y.

Executive Committee—W. W. DAWLEY, Ψ '74, 512 Walnut St., Syracuse, N. Y.; A. C. DOWNS, Λ '91, 109 McKinley Ave., Syracuse, N. Y.; A. W. MOREHOUSE, χ '71, Port Byron, N. Y.; F. H. KAISER, $N\Delta$ '08, 405 Douglas St., Syracuse, N. Y.; G. H. BEEBE, Λ '95, 224 Davis St., Syracuse, N. Y.

Elected at the Fourth Annual Banquet, January 23, 1908.

Rochester Graduate Association of Theta Delta Chi

Rochester, New York.

Incorporated, April 21, 1902.

President—ARTHUR S. WHITBECK, B '03, 27 Buckingham St., Rochester, N. Y.

Vice-Presidents—WILLIS S. PAINE, χ '68, Plaza Hotel, New York City; ADELBERT P. LITTLE, χ '72, Powers Building, Rochester, N. Y.

Treasurer—WILLIAM F. LOVE, χ '03, City Hall, Rochester, N. Y.

Secretary—WILLIAM J. RICHTER, χ '04, Municipal Court, Rochester, N. Y.

Board of Governors—The Officers and JOSEPH R. WEBSTER, χ '94; DAVID GORDON MEYER, χ '94; JAMES SANFORD VAIL, χ '02; WILLIAM F. CROSTON, χ '04; and CARL PAUL, χ '05.

Buffalo Graduate Association—1891

President—F. B. GRIFFITH, JR., Ξ '01.

Vice-President—V. MOTT PIERCE, I .

Secretary—GEORGE E. TWITMYER, Φ '03, 546 Delaware Ave.

Treasurer—CLARK H. TIMERMAN, Ψ '87.

Executive Committee—S. W. PETRIE, Ψ ; CHARLES A. STEVENS, B ; HENRY F. RUSSELL, $N\Delta$.

Graduate Association of $\theta \Delta \chi$ of Western Pennsylvania—February, 1903

President—JAMES R. MELLON, Π '65, Mellon National Bank, Pittsburg, Pa.

Vice-President—HOMER A. FLINT, $\Theta\Delta$ '95, 8 Baldwin St., Montpelier, Vt.

Treasurer—JOHN F. TIM, Φ '01, 1205 Bergen Building, Pittsburg, Pa.

Secretary—CHAUNCEY LOBINGER, Φ '96, 1123 Park Building, Pittsburg, Pa.

Central Graduate Association—1890

Luncheon every Friday, 12.00 to 1:30 P. M., Chicago Room, Great Northern Hotel, Chicago, Ill.

President—PHILIP M. WALTER, B '96, R 705, 134 Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

Vice-President—FRANK E. COMPTON, ΣΔ '98, 200 Monroe St., Chicago, Ill.

Secretary and Treasurer—HARRY A. PORTER, ΣΔ '07, 48 W. Jackson Boulevard, Chicago, Ill.

Executive Committee—HOWARD M. COX, ΓΔ '95, 1133 Monadnock Building, Chicago, Ill.; WESTERN STARR, B '80, 107 Dearborn St., Chicago, Ill.; OLIVER D. CRILLEY, I '00, Chicago, Ill.

Kansas City Graduate Association of θ Δ X—August 21, 1907

President—ALBERT BUSHNELL, Φ '71, 903 Broadway, Kansas City, Mo.

Vice-President—HERBERT H. GETMAN, Φ '79, 409 Heist Building, Kansas City, Mo.

Treasurer—BENTON C. MOSS, E Δ '91, 1714 Jefferson St., Kansas City, Mo.

Secretary—

Minnesota Association—1900

President—WILLIAM I. GRAY, T Δ '92, 704 S. Fifth St., Minneapolis, Minn.

Vice-President—CHARLES T. MOFFETT, T Δ '92, Waygata, Minn.

Secretary—WINFIELD W. BARDWELL, T Δ '92, 311 Nicollet Ave., Minneapolis, Minn.

Treasurer—SOREN P. REES, T Δ '95, 1721 James Ave., So. Minneapolis, Minn.

The θ Δ X—Montreal, 1907

Incorporated November 5, 1907

President—WILFRID BOVEY, Z Δ '03, 131 Ontario Ave., Montreal, Canada.

Treasurer—M. B. ATKINSON, Z Δ '05, 543 Lansdowne Ave., Westmount, Canada.

Secretary—E. H. FALCONER, Z Δ '10, 149 Durocher St., Montreal, Canada.

Eastern Maine Association—1907

President—M. C. FERNALD, H '61, Orono, Maine.

Vice-President—B. L. BRYANT, H '95, Bangor, Maine.

Secretary-Treasurer—JOHN E. BROOKS, Z Δ '03, Bangor, Maine.

Theta Delta Chi Corporation of Rhode Island, March 21, 1908

President—S. MINOT PITMAN, K '69, Box 483, Providence, R. I.

Treasurer—JULIUS PALMER, Z '77, 7 Franklin St., Providence, R. I.

Secretary—ROBERT S. EMERSON, Z '97, 86 Weybosset St., Providence, R. I.

Trustees—The officers and JEFFREY DAVIS, Z '70; EDWARD B. HAMLIN, Z '72;

FRED A. ARNOLD, Z '97; GEO. L. MINER, Z '97; HARRISON JOYCE, Z '06;

LEONARD S. LITTLE, Z '07; J. RICHMOND FALES, Z '10.

CONTENTS FOR DECEMBER 10

	PAGE
MERRITT CALDWELL FERNALD, <i>H</i> '61, The Life of, Illustrated	
Joseph W. Carr, <i>I</i> '93	297
QUESTION OF POLICY, A	
Homer D. Brookins, <i>X</i> '80	303
OMICRON SURVIVORS	
Charles Collard Adams, <i>O</i> '59	306
BANQUETS	
<i>A</i> 1853-1908	311
<i>T</i> ^A —Edward J. Cook's Visit	312
GOSSIP	
Theta Delta Chi Press	313
President Cook in Chicago	314
<i>P</i> ^A Charge House Decorations	
Powell Memorial Window	314
Bronze Tablet	315
<i>X</i> Charge House Improvements	315
Connecticut Association of Theta Delta Chi	315
Graduate Association Luncheons	315
Odds and Ends of Installation of <i>K</i> ^A	316
A Novel by Hollis Godfrey, <i>K</i> '95	317
The Way of the Quitter	317
<i>X</i> ^A House Warming	319
Norman Hackett, <i>F</i> ^A '98, as Syracuse, N. Y., Sees Him	319
Index Volumes XV-XXIV Inclusive	319
∇ MEMORIAM	
Franklin Burdge, <i>Z</i> '56, Illustrated	
Clay W. Holmes, <i>Φ</i> '69	321
Franklin Burdge, <i>Z</i> '56	323
William Leete Stone, <i>Z</i> '57	324
Edward Schenck, <i>A</i> '69	324
Robert A. Lawshe, <i>Υ</i> '69	324
William C. Strawbridge, <i>A</i> '70	325
William L. Harris, <i>O</i> ^A '96	325
Edward Franklin Schaeffer, <i>Π</i> ^A '00, Illustrated	326

CONTENTS FOR DECEMBER

XIX

	PAGE
EDITORIALS	
Death Did Not Part	328
Rare Portrait	329
Spirit of <i>Π</i> ^Δ	329
Work is Done	329
Compensation	330
Official Visit	330
Best Yet	331
100% Charges	331
LETTERS TO THE EDITOR	
Sixth Catalog Editor's Report	333
Song Book Editor's Report	334
Andrew H. Green, <i>A</i> '49	334
CHARGE LETTERS	335
GRADUATE PERSONALS	357
MARRIAGES	367
EXCHANGE GLEANINGS	371
NEWS OF THE GREEKS	380
<i>Θ Δ Χ</i> PUBLICATIONS	391
ADVERTISEMENTS	392

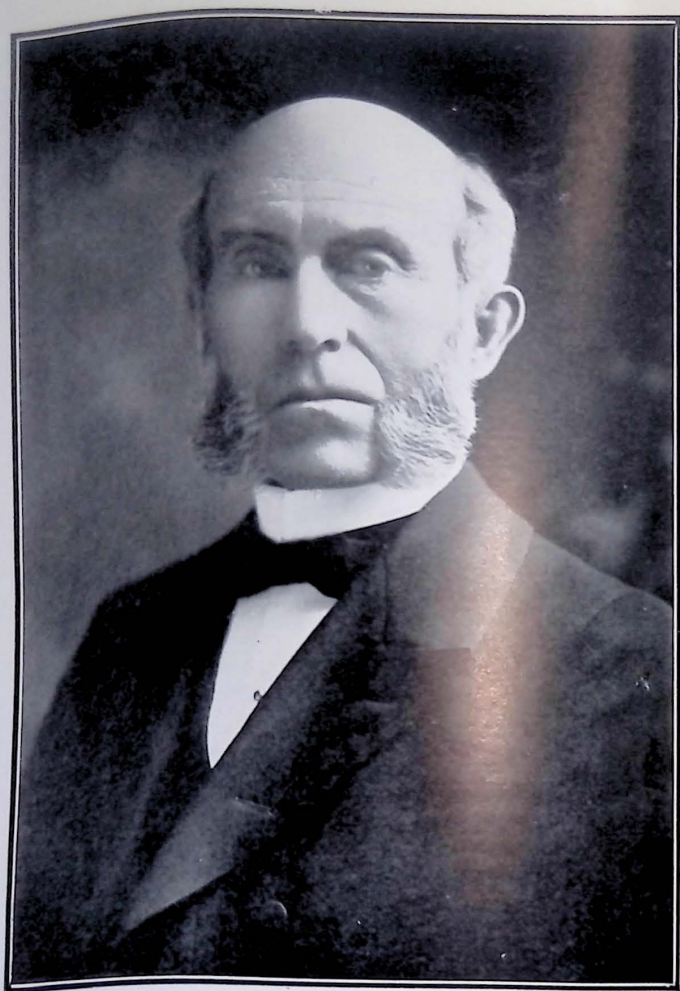
THE SHIELD is published on the tenth of February, April, October and December—by the **Theta Delta Chi Press**.

The subscription price is **Two Dollars** a year. Single copies, **Sixty Cents**. Add ten cents for collection on personal checks. Subscriptions may begin with the Volume, i. e., February issue.

Address all communications respecting subscriptions, etc., to
 Theta Delta Chi Press,
 Flat-Iron Bldg., New York City.

NOTICE

We have a few half-tones of the **CONVENTION GROUP** and **BANQUET PICTURE**, printed on heavy paper suitable for framing, which will be mailed in a tube to any brother upon receipt of seventy-five cents.



Yours very sincerely,
M. C. Fernald.



THE SHIELD

ΑΙ ΚΑΡΔΙΑΙ
ΗΜΩΝ
ΣΥΝΤΕΘΕΙΝΤΑΙ

Vol. XXIV

DECEMBER 10, 1908

No. 4

MERRITT CALDWELL FERNALD, H 1861

The University of Maine has a peculiar interest for the members of the $\Theta \Delta X$ Fraternity in general, and of the H Charge in particular, inasmuch as the present importance of this, the second largest collegiate institution of northern New England, is due particularly to former President Merritt Caldwell Fernald, Ph.D., LL.D., a loyal member of H Charge.

As its first administrative officer, he opened the University of Maine in 1868, has been professor in its faculty for nearly forty years, was for more than seventeen years its executive head, and is still spared to participate in its remarkably prosperous development. Merritt C. Fernald and the University of Maine are as inseparably connected and suggest each other as naturally as Mark Hopkins and Williams College, or Elmer H. Capen and Tufts College.

The University of Maine is unique among the educational institutions of not only New England but the entire East in that, like the University of Wisconsin, it has grown from what was originally a "land grant" agricultural and mechanical college into a State university with five colleges. The site is at Orono, Penobscot County, Maine, nine miles north of Bangor on 376 acres of land, comprising part of Marsh Island in the Penobscot River. There are over one hundred officers of instruction, investigation, and administration, and about eight hundred students. It has the same terms of admission as Dartmouth, Brown, Amherst, Williams, and other New England colleges of the first rank (Harvard and Yale being excepted).

Merritt Caldwell Fernald, Ph.D., LL.D., Professor Emeritus in the University of Maine, and President of this institution from 1879 until 1893, was born in South Levant, Penobscot County, Maine, May 26, 1838. He was the fourth son of Robert and Roxana (Buswell) Fernald. His father owned and carried on a farm and saw mill. When Merritt was five years old, his father died after a long illness, and his mother was left in limited circumstances. With that love of duty characteristic of the true New Englander, she met cheerfully and bravely the responsibility of rearing her four children of ten, eight, five and two years respectively, the oldest son having died in infancy.

The early years of the three sons were spent in study at school and in work on the farm and in the mill. The subject of this sketch showed even in tender years such aptitude in mathematics (he did arithmetical problems at five!) that his mother sent him when he was ten years old to the newly established academy at East Corinth. He spent more terms of study here later.

His immediate preparation for college began in the fall of 1855 at the East Maine Conference Seminary at Bucksport. In this town he taught his first term of school the following winter. Afterwards he returned to the seminary for two or three terms of study. His final preparation for college in Greek and Latin was made at Bangor under the private tuition of Jonathan E. Adams, then a student in the theological seminary there, and later a successful clergyman, and secretary of the Maine Missionary Society. During this period our frater taught three terms of school in his native town, one being a term of high school, which he conducted for a series of terms while he was a college student and after leaving college.

In August, 1857, he was admitted without conditions to Bowdoin College, though he did not even know how he should pay the expenses of the first term; but he completed the four years' course with success and honors. He was graduated in 1861, a member of $\Phi B K$ with a debt of but ninety dollars. In 1864 he also received the degree of Master of Arts from Bowdoin, which conferred upon him in 1881 the honorary degree of Ph.D., and in 1902 that of LL.D.

Brother Fernald was one of a delegation of eleven from the Class of 1861 to be initiated into the mysteries of our beloved Fraternity, in H Charge. His future prominence and usefulness were foreshadowed by the fact that in his senior year he was made presiding officer of H Charge, succeeding Brother William Widgery Thomas, H '60, who later became the well-known Minister to Sweden and Norway. Other college mates of Brother Fernald, who like him, later achieved pronounced success, were General W. T. Hyde, of Bath, Maine; Hon. Thomas B. Reed, the distinguished speaker of the National House of Representatives; Hon. L. A. Emery, Chief Justice of the Maine Supreme Court; and Professor A. S. Packard, the eminent naturalist of Brown University.

As already indicated, Brother Fernald had taught school while he was a Bowdoin undergraduate. He continued in charge of the Levant High School three terms after leaving college. The winter of 1862-63 he taught in Searsport. From March, 1863, till July, 1864, he was principal of Gould's Academy, Bethel, Maine. During the winter of 1863-64, the fall of 1864, and the winter of 1864-65, Brother Fernald was an assistant to Professor Josiah P. Cooke of the department of Chemistry in Harvard University, and studied mineralogy and chemistry. A few years later he studied one winter at the Harvard Astronomical Observatory in order to fit himself to teach astronomy. In the spring of 1865, immediately on his return from Harvard University he became principal of Houlton Academy and retained this position until July, 1866. For two years after this he was principal of Foxcroft Academy.

On the 24th of August, 1865, he was married to Miss Mary Lovejoy Heywood of Bethel, Maine. Their wedded life has been most happy. Mrs. Fernald was by temperament, intellect and training well fitted to be the life companion of our distinguished frater. They have five children, all of whom have inherited the superior mental and moral traits that distinguish their parents. There are few families that can show such a record of intellectual ability.

On July 15, 1866, Brother Fernald became Professor of Mathematics in the then recently founded Maine State College, which is now the University of Maine. He and Samuel Johnson, A.M., Bowdoin, farm superintendent, were at first the only officers of instruction. Brother Fernald aided the trustees by outlining a course of study and preparing circulars to advertise the new institution. Immediately afterward he visited the state colleges of Massachusetts and Michigan, which were solving problems that had to be solved at Orono. He has often said that in looking back over the history of the college he has noted no wide departure from plans then early formed.

On September 12, 1868, the first class of students was admitted. This and succeeding classes were for a time necessarily small, but the beginning was regarded as an encouraging one. A gradual transition was made from the paid student labor system to unpaid laboratory and field work. At first there was only one course, alike for all. For a time, special lecturers had to be imported to supplement the instruction of the small permanent teaching force. In 1870-71 the faculty contained the names of Merritt C. Fernald, A.M., Acting President, and Professor of Mathematics and Physics; Mrs. Mary L. Fernald, Instructor in French and German; beside three other permanent instructors, and six special lecturers. The latter were able men, authorities in their specialties. Later, permanent teachers took the place of these lecturers.

Brother Fernald continued as Acting President of the infant institution from 1868 until 1871, when he urged relief from his un-

sought administrative duties. His request was granted. He was continued as Professor of Mathematics and Physics, and Rev. Charles F. Allen, D.D., was chosen President. The latter retired seven and a half years later, and Brother Fernald was called to the Presidency. He served in this capacity from March, 1879, till September, 1893. His work was necessarily of a three-fold nature, involving instruction, executive management, and the securing of financial support.

In accordance with the policy of the College, while in the formative stage, the leading effort during Dr. Fernald's administration was to secure needed buildings and equipment, to increase annual resources and to maintain a high quality of instruction; in a word, to make the foundation broad and strong for future growth and development.

These results he had the satisfaction of seeing realized in a high degree, inasmuch as his administration was distinguished by his conscientiousness and fidelity to duty, regardless of consequences; by the tenacity with which he held to the idea of substantial and thorough, rather than superficial and showy, results in the building up of the institution; and by the zeal and self-forgetfulness with which he devoted himself to its interests so long as his physical strength allowed.

During this early development of the University, appropriations by the legislature were difficult to secure. Just before Brother Fernald took the presidency, came the climax when no appropriation whatever was granted the college, and tuition, which had been free, was imposed. Two successive legislatures refused to grant a dollar for the introduction of the shop-system in engineering instruction. Finally Ex-Governor Coburn subscribed two hundred and fifty dollars; thirteen students agreed to furnish their own tools and materials; and a shop was fitted up in a small and badly lighted room over the then chapel in the chemical building. Later in a somewhat similar manner, by the aid of Ex-Governor Coburn and the unpaid services of students, a large shop was erected at a ridiculously low cost. Not until several years afterwards did the legislature appropriate the money for an adequate shop. Thus one sees the nature of the task that Brother Fernald had to grapple with. Many another man would have lost courage during so trying a period.

President Fernald more than once saved appropriations for the college when they were apparently defeated. The usual routine of legislation required him to appear before committees and secure favorable reports, then watch and guide the progress of appropriation bills through both houses, and finally see that the governor signed these bills. Not until then did he relax his efforts and return to his duties at Orono. Thus the habit of attention to every detail of work in hand stood him in good stead when he was compelled to thread the treacherous path of legislation.

Dr. Fernald was among the early advocates and promoters of the bill in Congress which was finally passed and became known as the

Hatch Act. It created in every state and territory of the Union an agricultural experiment station with an income of \$15,000. annually. The services rendered the general public and the cause of science by the experiment stations have always been out of all proportion to the expense of their maintenance.

The fact that Speaker Reed of the National House of Representatives was from Maine, and also a college-mate and personal friend of President Fernald caused the presidents of the land-grant colleges and universities all over the country to look to our Brother to secure the timely calling up of what is known as the second Morrill Act, whereby the land-grant colleges were to receive \$25,000. annually for their more complete endowment and maintenance. Dr. Fernald carried on a vigorous correspondence on the subject with Speaker Reed and had prominent Maine men telegraph the latter in support of the measure. Other important business required the attention of the House till the very last days of the session. Just at this time the National Educational Association was meeting in Minneapolis. On one Thursday at twelve o'clock the Association passed a resolution favoring the second Morrill Act. This highly important action was telegraphed by President Fernald to the committee in charge of the Bill. At three o'clock the same afternoon the committee voted favorably on the Bill. Three or four days before the close of the session Speaker Reed called up the Bill and it was passed. Brother Fernald speaks with characteristic modesty and reluctance of this and other important services that he has rendered the University of Maine and the cause of education and science in the United States. In fact, if he is distinguished by any one trait other than high intelligence, conscientiousness, and untiring industry, it is true modesty. He has always done his work quietly and without self-advertisement, or ostentation of any kind.

Conditions improved steadily all through President Fernald's administration. The Legislature of 1883 made an appropriation of \$12,500. of which \$2,800. was for a shop. The building was modest but a great improvement over the improvised affairs that had been in use. Ever since 1883 the equipment has been increased each year. The Experiment Station was established in 1885. The same year Ex-Governor Coburn died, and the College became legatee to \$100,000. according to his will. In 1886 this fund was profitably invested. The passage of the Hatch Act by Congress in 1887 made the experiment station a department of the University with an annual income of \$15,000. Thanks to the Legislature of 1887, which made an appropriation of \$25,000., Coburn Hall was built. The horticultural and dairy buildings were erected during the latter part of Dr. Fernald's administration. In 1891 the Legislature made an adequate appropriation for the erection of Wingate Hall.

During President Fernald's first year of administration the faculty

was composed of seven members. The total receipts of the College were but little over \$12,000. and of this amount \$2,750. was borrowed. Fourteen years later the Faculty numbered twenty-four, and the total annual receipts were \$73,270., a three-fold increase in the Faculty, and a six-fold increase in income. The sound financial basis on which the institution now rested, and the five thorough, well-established courses in Civil Engineering, Mechanical Engineering, Agriculture, Chemistry, and General Science and Literature, made it easily possible for the University of Maine later to become one of the leading collegiate institutions of New England. In this connection it is instructive to note that the present liberal courses in arts and sciences leading to the B.A. and B.S. degrees respectively form a natural sequence to, and grew without violence from, the old course in general literature and science. Brother Fernald made it possible for the College to become a university before anybody, even the best and closest friends of the institution, realized that the change had come.

September 1, 1893, when impairment of physical health from long overwork made it necessary for Brother Fernald to resign the oversight of the institution to which he had devoted his best energies for twenty-five years, there was probably no college in America which could show in its equipment greater value for the money invested. The same state of affairs holds good to the present day. During a quarter of a century Brother Fernald never took a vacation, and was never absent from Orono for more than a few weeks at a time, and then only when it was imperatively necessary.

For three years after his resignation he rested quietly at a former home in Dover, Maine, and then returned once more to Orono as a member of the Faculty. As Professor of Philosophy he taught large classes for over a decade with unabated vigor.

In June, 1908, Brother Fernald retired from active service and was made Professor Emeritus. Nineteen Eight has been a year of anniversaries for him. On the 26th of last May he celebrated his seventieth birthday. Two weeks later, at Commencement, when the fortieth anniversary of the University of Maine was observed, Dr. Fernald was the recipient of congratulations on having rounded out a career of forty years' connection with the University and fifty years as an educator. In fact, he was the central figure among the distinguished guests present during Commencement week. Undergraduates, Alumni, Faculty and Trustees united to do him honor. At Convocation, June 8, the undergraduates presented him with a loving cup. At the Commencement dinner, June 10, the Alumni gave him as an imperfect token of their love and appreciation a substantial sum of money. Both Faculty and Trustees adopted resolutions on the occasion of the good Doctor's retirement. In his new home on Main street, Orono, where Theta Deltas are sure of a hospitable welcome, he is enjoying with his faithful companion the rewards of a well-spent life.

JOSEPH WILLIAM CARR, I '93.

A QUESTION OF POLICY

The last number of THE SHIELD gives gratifying evidence that the new K^Δ Charge has received an enthusiastic welcome into our brotherhood of charges. Now that the thing is done we all, with one accord, assume an air of gladness, and extend the fraternal hand. The time seems opportune, therefore, for us to consider the trend of Fraternity thought that has led us into the University of Illinois while refusing other worthy petitions for charters and to inquire generally as to the attitude we have assumed in the past few years on this whole vexed question of Fraternity extension.

The fact that we have established a new Charge indicates that we are still an expanding Fraternity, although our hesitancy, in the face of strong allurements, is evidence that we are conservative to the extreme point. Conservatism, when it means the safeguarding of our heritage, is a commendable quality; and no one will question its expediency or its wisdom when the large interests of Θ Δ X, both of the present and of the future, are at stake.

Another fact of deep significance emerges when we examine the discussions and action of the several Conventions and of the Charges there represented in the past decade or longer. That significant fact is this: Unconsciously, perhaps, but none the less effectively, we have fallen into a tendency that practically amounts to a *settled* policy as to Fraternity extension.

Twenty-six "sister stars are beaming" now in our Θ Δ X galaxy, each shining with its own peculiar luster. Although the lines that differentiate the college from the university are loosely drawn just now, speaking broadly we may say that twelve Charges are located in what are known as colleges, thirteen in what are generally classed as universities, and one is in a purely technical school. In the last seventeen years we have established seven new Charges—Minnesota, Wisconsin, George Washington, California, McGill, Stanford, and Illinois, and we have re-established two Charges—William and Mary, and Massachusetts Institute of Technology. In other words, out of nine charters granted, only one has gone to what may be called a college proper. The other eight have gone to large institutions, four of them to State universities. Again, within this same period, at least a score of applications for charters, many of them of confessed merit, have been turned down, some summarily, others only after prolonged and persistent discussion.

Of course the reasons for our action, *pro* and *con*, have been many and varied, and possibly in the majority of cases unquestionably wise. But do not the pertinent facts indicate that we have been unduly influenced by the crowd? Have we not adopted a settled policy which ignores the college indiscriminately, and looks only to the larger institutions? The refusal to re-establish the old Θ and O Charges in the

face of the expressed desire of a large part of the influential older membership seems illuminating just here.

☞ It goes without saying that we all have the welfare of the Fraternity at heart. It is legitimate, therefore, to ask: "Is our settled policy wise? Is it just to all interests?"

To maintain either proposition affirmatively, we must make good the contention that the large institution turns out a better type of Theta Delt than the small college; or else establish the fact that the prospects for growth and perpetuity are better in the large institution than in the college proper. Are either of these propositions true? Do we get better Theta Delt from Cornell and Minnesota, for instance, than we do from Hobart and Tufts? Or does the Fraternity find smoother and surer footing in Michigan and California than it does at Hamilton and Lafayette? Who is willing to maintain the affirmative of these propositions in the light of the history of the past decade?

The last ten years have witnessed vast changes in our system of higher education, and it must be admitted that so far as athletics, benefactions, and numbers of the student body are concerned, the universities have had the call. They have been more largely in the public eye, and have monopolized to a large extent the attention of the public press. They have also produced a somewhat new type of college man, but is he more loyal; is he better equipped, or more serviceable to his day and generation? In short, is he a better all-round fellow than his contemporary of the small college? Who stands ready to maintain the affirmative of this proposition?

☞ Before we make our policy too sweeping—or too narrow would perhaps be a better word—we should look to the effects of this tendency or policy in the years to come. And to get at this it is necessary to consider the trend of higher education today. That the State institutions will continue to grow seems to be patent. Indeed, it has been said that "almost everywhere they are growing to such an extent, that they threaten to undo the very purpose for which they exist—education." President Angell, of the University of Michigan, has been quoted as saying:

☞ "I am inclined to think that most of the State universities are suffering from excessive attendance. It is apparent to me that one of the greatest problems before the universities of the nation during the next twenty years will be how to administer these rapidly growing institutions properly."

Another fact should have weight here. While the large universities are having this unparalleled growth, the smaller colleges are not standing still. Within the past five years many of them have made marked advance in endowment and equipment, and in the numbers and the quality of the student body, and what is more to the point, they seem likely to make still larger and more rapid advance in the immediate future. Many of them have been compelled to increase

their requirements for entrance in order to limit the student body to proportions commensurate with their equipment. This movement is not exceptional, but is true of nearly all the smaller colleges. There is a turning of the tide. The *Chicago Record Herald* says:

"The day of the smaller college is coming again. Of course the special inducements offered by State universities as public institutions will always make them popular, but may there not be some relief because of the preference which many people now express for small colleges? The country has scores of these colleges, and not a few of them enjoy an excellent reputation. They can give as fine a discipline as any of the larger institutions, have the advantage of bringing faculty and students close together, and are freer from distractions than the big rivals. * * * A professor in one of those vast State institutions told us some time ago that he would never entrust his son to it for training. To our question as to the ground for this strange remark, he said oracularly: 'The gains are too little and the possible losses too great. I prefer the smaller college.'"

At the present time all of our larger institutions of learning are giving much attention to graduate work, but the undergraduate departments still have a lien upon the greater part of their resources. The tendency, however, is in the direction of specialization, and this tendency to trench on undergraduate work will ultimately, in some of them at least, become exclusive, or practically so. The university proper is in the thought of our educational leaders. President Pritchett, of the Carnegie Foundation for the Advancement of Teaching, says in one of his recent reports:

"Whatever may be the advantages of the combination of the college and the university into one organization, I am convinced that it could be of immense value to the educational system of the country if a few strong universities could be established, with generous facilities for social intercourse, but without undergraduate colleges."

To meet this demand there is not much likelihood that we shall establish new institutions. We shall rather adapt present institutions to the needs of the times.

No brother should misunderstand the purpose of this article. It is not to disparage the universities and extol the colleges. The point is this: Our educational system is in process of reconstruction. The preparatory schools are everywhere enlarging their courses and doing more and more of the work that has been heretofore done by the colleges in first year courses; the colleges everywhere are making their requirements for entrance more rigid, and pushing their men on to the universities; and the universities are, as a consequence, giving their attention more largely to graduate work. This tendency seems likely to affect all our higher education in the next twenty-five years, practically revolutionizing the present system. Some of the universities,

where we now have Charges, will possibly require a college course for entrance.

And all of this will react in turn upon the Fraternity system, making it increasingly easy to sustain Charges in the colleges, and increasingly difficult to sustain them in the universities.

To some of the brothers, these conclusions will appear unwarranted, or, at the best, of too narrow application to affect $\Theta \Delta X$, now smugly conscious of its lusty strength and coveted prestige. Others, and there are many of them, feel that we have been too partial to the large institutions, and that a fixed policy, such as is here indicated, is not representative of the best traditions or of the highest operations of $\Theta \Delta X$. To their minds, also, it has in it an element of peril. It would seem that we shall commit no blunder—at least no fatal blunder—if we make our expansion, even if it is to continue at its present slow pace, in the direction of the colleges. At any rate, let us one and all, graduate and undergraduate, think this whole question of extension over again in a spirit broad, kindly and fair. Let us discuss it together with "sweet reasonableness."

HOMER D. BROOKINS, X '80.

OMICRON SURVIVORS

O Charge was established in the fall of 1875. Rooms were obtained in a prominent block on Main street, Middletown, and maintained until the commencement season of 1861. Early in 1861 two companies of soldiers were organized in Wesleyan University. Two of the members of the Class of 1862 were in one of these companies and returned in 1865 with distinguished records. Another member of this class who was of the O Charge had left college on account of ill health and died in 1864 in Rome. Carl Laux, Jr., '62, is now a druggist in Los Angeles. Of those of the Class of 1863 Timothy E. Steele, a Hartford lawyer, died a few years ago. George W. Cook and R. H. Gidman are in the land of the living. One of the Class of 1857, a lawyer in Philadelphia, affiliated with another Fraternity. Robert Henry and Nehemiah Nickerson, of the Class of 1855, are with us, the former in poor health, and the latter still caring for the bodies of his patients. Henry E. Eastman, of 1858, died in 1865. Of the Class of 1859, Charles C. Adams and Henry B. Brown are actively interested in promoting the welfare of the Fraternity and are the nursing father and mother of the O Survivor's Association, while Asa Boothby still teaches as he has since graduation, and Samuel Emery is heard from in this article. From the Class of 1860, six have joined Ω Charge. John B. Lapham, William E. Morgan, and Webster R. Walkley are reported here. Eugene O. Ranney is still practicing the medical art and John Young is still at the

legal bar. Of the Class of 1861, William D. Bridge is the wet nurse of the O Survivor's Association. Francis D. Edgerton and William J. Bramblee have joined Ω , and the fourth member has affiliated with another fraternity. One of the Class of 1855, one of the Class of 1856, and one of the Class of 1858, have joined Ω . There are therefore thirteen survivors and their interest in the revival of O Charge dispels any fear of the number thirteen being an unpromising omen. It will be seen that the four members of 1859 are still alive, all are beyond the limit of three-score and ten and yet all wish to score ten for O revived. The charter, somewhat primitive, was preserved by William D. Bridge but no trace of the records of the Charge is left. Those who have sent their records are as follows:

CHARLES COLLARD ADAMS, '59, a charter member of O Charge, a Protestant Clergyman from graduation to 1883, when he became a Roman Catholic Layman, and somewhat active all these years in political, reformatory, and newspaper work, was Chaplain of the 22nd Regiment of Connecticut Volunteer Infantry, and officiated at the burial of General Nathaniel Lyon. In 1870 Brother Adams was founder of a series of parochial papers which have since become so common, has been editor and proprietor of newspapers, and is prominent in Democratic and Grand Army circles. He is known at the "Roosevelt" of the community in which he has resided since 1888. Brother Adams compiled "Middletown Upper Houses," a volume of nearly one thousand pages, giving the history from 1650 of what since 1851 has been the town of Cromwell. He renewed his early $\theta \Delta X$ ardor by attending the Sixtieth Annual Convention, February, 1908, at seventy-two years of age. He resides in a suburb of Middletown, where he married in 1860. With the assistance of Henry B. Brown, he organized the O Survivors' Association, and is with him seeking to organize the one hundred Theta Delts in Connecticut into a Connecticut Association of Fraternity. He has been appointed Councillor to Edward J. Cook, President of the Grand Lodge.

HENRY BASCOM BROWN, '59, was married when he entered Wesleyan, and the exigencies of this life compelled him to leave and enter journalistic circles, beginning with his father in conducting the *Middletown Republican* of Middletown, Connecticut. In 1861-62 he was local editor of *Hartford Evening Press* under the late Senator and General, Joseph R. Hawley, and assistant editor, 1862-63, of the *New Haven Palladium*, being legislative reporter. In 1863-65 Brother Brown was acting assistant paymaster of the U. S. Navy, and was then on the editorial staff of the *Boston Journal*. Since 1865 he engaged in the manufacture of machinery. He was a Republican until 1873, serving as secretary of the State Central Committee, and in 1873 assisted in forming the Prohibition party, serving for six years as chairman, and again from 1896 to 1902, and frequently being nominated for office. Brother Brown is an ordained minister of the Advent Church, is editor and owner of a religious monthly, and was a charter member of O Charge, now seeking its revival.

SAMUEL EMERY, '59, left at the end of his junior year, and taught in Connecticut, New Hampshire, Virginia, and Louisiana, where he was engaged when the war began. He traveled in all the states east of the Mississippi, and mar-

ried in 1865, when he farmed for a while. He then engaged in mercantile business at North Lisbon, N. H., where he was postmaster, justice of the peace, and in charge of the schools. From 1893 to 1903 Brother Emery conducted a mercantile business in Northfield, N. H., was a notary public, and did much pension business, practical surveying, and was local correspondent of the *Franklin Transcript*. He lost his property through investments in Florida lands. Brother Emery has an extended experience in historical and genealogical research, and is a member and master of Golden Grange, was made a Mason in 1861, and a member of Kane Lodge, F. & A. M. He is a Republican, a Methodist and is at present at the Masonic Home, at Manchester, N. H.

JOHN BROWN LAPHAM, '60, in 1861, joined the Maine Conference of the M. E. Church, and served actively for forty-five years, being a presiding elder of the Augusta District for six years. In 1906 he took a superannuated relation and resides in Old Orchard, Maine, and enjoys good health and a happy old age at this summer resort. He is "rejoiced that *o* Charge is to be revived. Have very pleasant memories of the days when it flourished. Expect to attend the fiftieth anniversary of my class."

WILLAM E. MORGAN, '60, taught during 1860-61, in Chatham, New York, and studied law at Claremont, N. H., 1861-63. He removed to Illinois in 1864 and enlisted in 8th Illinois Cavalry. In 1865 he entered Garrett Biblical Institute, and graduated in 1867, and was then pastor of several churches. In 1871, Brother Morgan took up a homestead, while a pastor. In 1873 he was a county assessor and in 1874-75 a county judge. In 1876 he founded the *York Republican* of Nebraska, and was with it twelve years. He opposed saloons by preaching and printing, and there have been no saloons there since 1876, with a present population of 8000. In 1892 he moved to Scotia, Greeley County, ran the *Independent* two years, and then consolidated the *Leader* and the *Independent*. In 1899 Brother Morgan sold out, and is now postmaster at Greeley, Nebraska, which position he has held since 1897.

WEBSTER ROGERS WALKLEY, '60, taught the High School in Clinton, and then Southington. Here he attracted unconsciously the attention of the Peck, Stow and Wilcox Corporation of Manufacturers, who sought and obtained his services as traveling agent. At once he was promoted to the charge of their headquarters, 27 Murray Street, New York City, and he, after many years, is still the head executive. Having become a stockholder, he has shared in their prosperity. Brother Walkley resides in Brooklyn where he is prominent in Methodist circles and is an alderman. He is a trustee of Wesleyan University and has been a liberal contributor to its treasury and founded a Prize Scholarship. His poetic art is well known to the $\theta \Delta X$ Fraternity, and in 1905 he was the poet at the celebration of the Society of Middletown Upper House, now Cromwell, founded by Charles C. Adams, *o* '59.

WILLIAM DAWSON BRIDGE, '61, is descended from John Bridge, a founder of Cambridge, Mass., in 1630, who for fourteen years was a member of the Colonial Legislature. Owing to injuries received in the college gymnasium he was unable to pass the physical examination for enlistment during the Civil War but takes comfort in the fact that his brother, not exactly a substitute, helped to raise the first regiment of Massachusetts troops and served as an officer with them for four years. Yielding up his intentions to become a lawyer